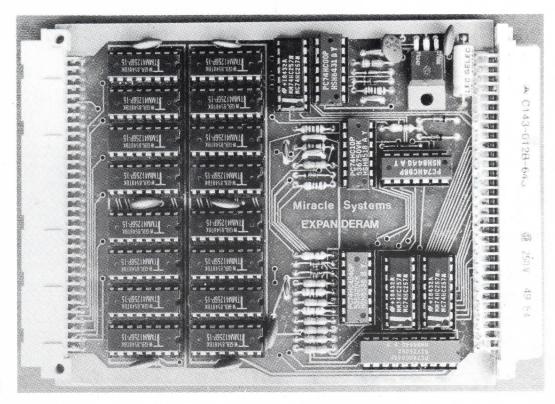
Every Month £1.25 SINCLAIR **INCORPORATING QL USER** Thor: QL CUb CST abor **Printer** Profile Conversions

EXPANDERAM 512K

640K TOTAL RAM



THROUGH PORT FOR DISC I/F

BLACK METAL COVER LOW POWER DESIGN

£125.00 including P & P and VAT

Miracle Systems EXPANDERAM 512K increases the memory capacity of your QL from 128K to a full 640K, and still lets you add on a disc interface afterwards. This is possible because the EXPANDERAM 512K has a through connector like the one inside the QL and has been engineered to have a very low power consumption leaving ample power for any of the currently available disc interfaces, e.g. Cumana, etc. A black metal cover is also provided with the EXPANDERAM 512K which will protect a disc interface as well. When the EXPANDERAM 512K is plugged into your QL you will not only be able to handle longer QUILL documents, larger ARCHIVE databases and bigger ABACUS spreadsheets, but will also have the advantage of programs running faster particularly those which frequently access microdrives. The EXPANDERAM 512K costs just £125.00 and has a full 12 month warranty. Additionally, if you order directly from us then you have the option of returning it to us in the first 14 days following purchase for a full refund should it not be to your satisfaction. If you have an ACCESS/MASTERCARD or VISA then ordering by phone on (0272) 603871 x210 will give you same day despatch.

MIRACLE SYSTEMS LTD, AVONDALE WORKSHOPS, WOODLAND WAY, KINGSWOOD, BRISTOL BS15 1QL



	e EXPANDERAN cheque to the value	M 512K(s) (// £125 each of £	
Please debit m	y ACCESS/MASTER	RCARD/VISA	
number:	шшшш		
Signed			
Name			
Address			



SINCLAIR WORLD INCORPORATING OIL JISER

Acting Editor
Ken McMahon BA
Sub Editor
Harold Mayes MBE
Production Editor
Jim McClure
Production Assistant
Nick Fry BA
Art Editors
Chris Winch
Brian Cookman
Technical Associate
Marcus Jeffery BSc
Editorial Secretary
Lee-Ann Butler

Advertising Manager Kathy McLennan Classified Sales Paul Monaf

Magazine Services Sheila Baker Publisher Paul Coster BSc

Managing Director Richard Hease

CONTRIBUTORS Colin Opie Mike James Marcus Jeffery Ron Massey J M Dower A J Butteriss Brian Holley Mary Sergeant T J Arnfield D Jones

*Microdrive Exchange 01-731 7948*System Design

55

Sinclair QL World, 79-80 Petty France, London SW1H 9ED. Telephone 01-222 9090

The following back issues are available at price of £1.50

QL UserMarch 1984
Aug 1984
June 1985
July 1985

QL World

August 1985 onwards

Sinclair QL WorldMarch 1986 onwards

Published by Focus Investments, London

Distributed by Quadrant Publishing Services, Sutton.

Subscription information from: Quadrant Subscription Services, Oakfield House, Perrymount Road, Haywards Heath, West Sussex 0444 459188 (&15 UK, &30 Europe, &45 Rest of the world).

Please allow 5 weeks from date of order to receipt of first subscription copy

Typesetting and Make-up by
Time Graphics (Northampton) Ltd.

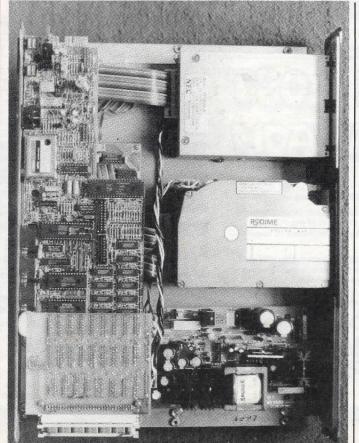
Printing by Cradley Print, England.

© COPYRIGHT SINCLAIR QL WORLD — 1986

CONTENTS -- JULY 1986 -- CONTENTS

5	QL SCENE • Latest news on the software and hardware fronts
8	PRINTER PROFILES • Buyers' guide and technical information
14	OPEN CHANNEL ● Readers write
18	THOR ● Preview of the CST supermicro
21	SPECTRUM SIMULATIONS • How to run Spectrum software on your QL
24	THE ABACUS ART ● Making the most of Abacus
28	UTILITY FILE ● The first of our regular utility software surveys
34	SOFTWARE APPLICATIONS • More help for the business user
38	LISP: THE LANGUAGE ● The last word on Lisp programming
42	PUZZLE PAGE ● Another problem to ponder and the May solution
44	SOFTWARE FILE • Seven games on view. You have never had it so good
48	THE PROGS ● Type-it-in games and utilities
53	MICRODRIVE EXCHANGE • Progs the easy way. Order yours today
54	INSTANT ACCESS • Let your fingers do the walking through our product guide.

COMPETITION • Complete our survey and win an Eidersoft mouse.



NEXT MONTH

Psion Organiser II

Merely an electronic File-o-Fax, or an essential QL add-on? We assess the potential of this pocket sized peripheral.

The Forth Protocol

Hard on the heels of Lisp, our next Basic alternative is Forth, the functional language gaining popular appeal.

Monitors

The programming, not the viewing kind. By popular demand an instructive guide to what is available, complete with a beginners' guide to 68000 machine code.

NEW TALENT RELEASES!

Get the most from your QL with these latest TALENT programs — a CAD package for professional designers, an Assembler/Disassembler for machine code programmers and an addictive arcade game for everybody!

TECHNIQL

A two-dimensional CAD package suitable for all general, scientific and engineering applications. Create accurate, finely detailed plans, diagrams or designs and print them out to any width on your Epson printer.

You'll find TECHNIQL extremely easy to use and capable of producing top-quality professional results.



- Full User Guide and Reference Manual provided on master cartridge
- Menu or keyboard driven
- ★ Pictures many times larger than screen
- * Zoom in and out
- ★ Compressed storage of designs
- ★ Complete library of drawing tools lines, circles, boxes, ellipses, polygons, curves
- Two screen modes
- * Relocatable code (compatible with disc & extra RAM)
- ★ Up to 75 cells can be created
- Cells can be edited, mirrored, rotated, scaled, positioned accurately in other cells.
- ★ Grid and grid snap
- ★ Up to 8 layers per design
- * Text can be included
- * FAST multi-width printer output

Suitable for: Flow charts, electrical designs, mechanical drawings, letterheads/logos, architectural drawings.

£49.95 (+ 50p postage and packing)



An exciting, fast, addictive game for all ages. Find the fabulous treasure of the Lost Pharaoh — and live to tell the tale.

Deep beneath the desert sands, a vast labyrinth of underground passages leads to the sealed burial chamber of the Pharaoh. Many foolhardy robbers and archaelogists have tried to reach it — but all have perished miserably.

Can you succeed where they have failed? Armed only with your trusty blunderbuss, you must explore the ancient passageways and find the hidden keys. But beware of monsters!

- * Over 100 screens
- ★ Joystick or keyboard controlled
- * No intelligence required

£14.95

(+ 50p postage and packing)



ASSEMBLER WORKBENCH

by Eddy Yeung

A complete set of tools — everything you need to write, edit and debug programs written in Assembly code. Compact, elegantly designed and easy to use.

Three main program modules:

- FULL SCREEN EDITOR
- ASSEMBLER
- MONITOR & DISASSEMBLER

The Editor can operate on RAM or disk files. Assembly programs can be edited, assembled, executed and debugged in memory with no microdrive access. The Editor is also suitable for programs in other languages (e.g. SUPERBASIC)

The Assembler can operate in a conventional two-pass mode or as a one-line assembler.

The Monitor offers a useful dual screen to assist in debugging graphics programs.

"Talent is on to yet another winner...."

Popular Computing Weekly

£24.95

(+ 50p postage and packing)

COMPARISON WITH OTHER PRODUCTS

	TALENT Assembler Workbench	ADDER Editor/ Assembler	COMPU Monitor	TER ONE Assembler	DIGITAL PRECISION Monitor/Disassembler Version 3.0	METACOMCO QL Assembler Development Kit
Assembler	•	•	X	•	X	•
Monitor		х	•	х	•	х
Disassembler		х	•	х	•	X
Text Editor	•	•	х	•	X	•
Memory Editor	•	х	•	х	•	x
On-line help	•	•	•	х	X	х
Easy Graphic debugging		х	х	Х	X	X

Don't forget Talent's CARTRIDGE DOCTOR!
Can YOU afford to be without it?

£14.95 (+ 50p postage and packing)

NA.		Name of the last
	FNI	
COMPUTER	RSYSTEMS	5

Return completed form to Talent Computer Systems, FREEPOST, Glasgow G4 0BR.

Tel: 041-552 2128

THE LOST PHARAOH, CARTRIDGE DOCTOR.

I enclose a cheque for Please debit my Access/Visa acc

Name _____Address _____

P. Code _____ Signature

CL S C E N E

Comment

Since the Amstrad takeover of Sinclair research rumours have abounded concerning the future of the QL. About the only concrete account to have emerged from the whole affair so far is the CST upgrade, Thor – see page 18. Meanwhile, speculation continues regarding the QL and the numerous other proposed upgrade machines.

Amstrad have sold the 19,000 QLs obtained from the Sinclair deal to PST, a company which specialises

Astracom on-line

in wholesale distrubtion to retail chains like Marks and Spencer and Tesco. That does not mean we will see a St Michael branded QL. PST will be shipping the machines to Europe, the Middle East, and possibly the U.S. PST reportedly paid Amstrad £2.6m for the deal, which includes 31,000 Spectrums.

That suggests the only stocks of the QL remaining in the U.K. are those held by dealers. That does not mean however, we have seen the last of the QL. Thorn in the U.K. and Samsung in

Taiwan both have the capability to manufacture more machines. Whether they do depends on a number of things.

First, they would have to be convinced that there is still a market for the machine and that a viable dealer/distribution network could be established.

Second, any attempt to re-launch the QL probably would require the blessing of Amstrad. In view of the company's zeal to rid the U.K. market of the machine, the possibility seems remote.

the ufacture /hether on a

Drawing on Talent

Swansea-based Astracom has announced a new modem for the QL. The Astrocom 1000 is a multi-standard intelligent modem, providing auto-dial, auto-answer and printer controller facilities.

Costing £173 plus VAT, the modem is complete with serial cable and communications software for the QL. All the major communications standards are provided for; American Bell tones can be provided by a simple upgrade.

Data transfer is handled by an on-board microprocessor, which also provides split baud rates, such as 1,200/75 for Prestel and general viewdata use. The modem can also be used as a serial-to-Centronics interface; a 6K printer buffer is included in the standard specification.

The previous Astracom foray into the modem field was with the Brightstar modem. The company, then known as Compak Data, entered into a distribution deal with Modem House. The Brightstar, however, never saw the light of day, each company blaming the other for its failure.

Keith Webb of Astracom is more optimistic about the prospects for the new modem. "We have set up a new company, with a new distributor – David Aldridge of Strong Computers – and we are confident that there will not be a repeat of the Brightstar episode."

Talent Computer Systems CAD program *TechniQL* is now available for the QL. The release of the software was delayed because of a problem with the arc drawing routine. It took Talent three weeks to face the problem, which turned out to be to a bug in the Qdos operating system.

TechniQL features include a cell library of user-defined shapes, selectable grids, and an overlay facility which permits the creation of up to eight super-imposed layers.

Drawings many times bigger than the screen can be created and a scrolling window with

The Penman 1. A3 output for £249

zoom facility gives access to all areas of the design.

Talent is working on new printer drivers which will allow TechniQL to produce hard copy on a Penman 1 plotter. Costing £249, the three colour plotter produces drawings up to A3 size using an integral free moving robot.

Talent Computer Systems, Curran Buildings, 101 St James Road, Glasgow G4 ONS. Tel: 041 552 2128

Penman Products, 8
Hazelwood Close, Dominion
Way, Worthing, West Sussex.
Tel: 0903 209081



Meanwhile the efforts of Qdos author Tony Tebby to deliver his new baby, the QLT have taken a new direction. Tebby proposed originally to finance the machine by selling 500 to interested parties, together with a share in the company. If the machine was successful the initial investors would have the option to increase their shareholding.

Sinclair QL World
attended a meeting of U.K.,
European and American
dealers and distributed at a
London hotel. At the
meeting certain parties,
including Sinclair QL World,
agreed to provide finance
for a prototype QLT,
including operating system,
which was to be produced
in one month.

Since that time, events have taken a further turn and it now seems more likely that the QLT will be produced by a single company rather than a consortium.

Either way, if the effort applied thus far to producing a QLT is continued, we can, hopefully, look forward to seeing the machine by the end of the year.

Precision trio

Digital Precision has added three new packages to its QL software range. Media Manager is a disc and microdrive recovery program. In addition to the usual disc repar facilities it allows data to be imported from differently formatted discs. For example you could transfer data from an IBM PC disc to a microdrive. Media Manager costs £39.95.

Professional Astrologer is an advanced version of the excellent Super Astrologer program. It provides day to day predictions with full text output, so you need not call in Russel Grant to decipher it. The program will also provide a compatability study of two people, something that should probably be used with caution. The program is supplied in four Microdrives and costs £49.95.

Eye Q is an originally titled graphics utility which claims to offer all the facilities of more expensive technical CAD packages for only £24.95. Digital Precision, 222 The Avenue, London E4 9SE.

Computer Accessories

QL SOFTWARE



MAILING LIST

This program will allow you to quickly store and retrieve names and addresses from within ARCHIVE. Features include single key functions, prints address labels, exports files to Quill for mailing list; also compatible with our stock-control file.



STOCK CONTROL £24.95

Keeps a complete record of all your stock items including retail price, trade price, minimum order level, items on order and many other features.



QL API DIARY QL APPOINTMENT

Records appointments dates and times, can be used as diary dentist, doctors, hairdressers, service engineers. Program allows 26 users with up to 40 appointments per day. Features include search for day, search for next spare time, search for client's appointment, print out all day appointments and many others.



QSPELL

Spelling checker for Quill supplied with 25000 words, checks on A4 page in 24 secs, users dictionary and auto learns words



PAYROLL

Calculates weekly, monthly or 4 weekly payroll full tax calculations, coin analysis and payment rounding



INTEGRATED ACCOUNTS

£89.95

This new program from Sinclair will allow you to produce full profit and loss account.



ARCHIVE

Our team of programmers are able to write programs to your requirements, phone for further details.



QL KEY DEFINER

£9.95

For those who use Quill or SUPERbasic this For those who use Quill or SUPERbasic this program is a must allowing you to define up to 2k on each key i.e. simply press ALT and "S" and the program will be saved onto the microdrive and overwritten, press "ALT" and "P" to print current file, press ALT and "G" to go to top of file, ALT and "B" to go to bottom of file, ALT and "D" will type in "Dear Sir" You can type a complete paragraph, phrase or letter by pressing one key

In basic pressing F5 will bring back the last line typed; you can define keys for EDIT LIST etc.



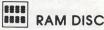
III QL CALC

This program makes use of the QL's multi tasking facility enabling you to press CTRL and any other key to give you a full calculator; having used the calculator you can return to the current program. This program can be used with Quill, Archive, Abacus and Easel. Features include mouse type operations, keyboard overide, memory and all the standard type features very useful in a busy office.



QL SWITCH

This program will allow users with extra memory to run QUILL, ARCHIVE, ABACUS and EASEL at the same time, or two ARCHIVE programs and QUILL. Pressing a key will allow you to suspend the current program and switch to the new program.



£14 95

Users with extra memory will with this software be able to set up a ram disc; programs can then be instantly saved and re-loaded. A printer spooler is also included to allow you to print whilst still using your computer.



TOOL KIT

This program will copy all or selected files, delete one or selected files, display file to screen, change file file name, format, and print multiple copies of Quill files

MEMORY EXTENSION

MEMORY EXTENSIONS

512k

£125.00

MONITORS

QL VISION 215.00 PHILIPS 7502

75.00

Ex VAT

QL Vision

Philips 7502 black and green Connect your Spectrum to

the QL Vision Monitor

Please add £5.75 for delivery of monitors

Phillips 7502

ex vat inc vat

247.25 215.00 75.00 86.25

39.14 45 00

CARTRIDGES

10 CARTRIDGES 17.50

20 CARTRIDGES

35.00

Microdrive Cartridges

Microdrive storage box with 10 cartridges Microdrive storage box with 20 cartridges

39.95

Add £1.00 post

31/2" DISK BOX

Cumana interface + single drive 191.17 219.85

Cumana interface + dual drive 279.48 321.40

31/2" DISKS

10 FOR £30.00

LEADS

ACCESSORIES

00

Ex VAT Inc VAT

6.90

19.50

11.50 5.75 15.18

20.70 12.98

6.65

175.00

173.49 199.50

121.65 139.90

210.00 241.50

69.48

6.00

10.00

26.04

5.00 13.20

18 00

11.29

5.78

26.08 30.00

DOUBLE

DOUBLE

DENSITY

QL to Spectrum

Centronics interface

Centronics interface RS 232 lead

M1009 tractor feed

LX tractor feed

10 x 3 1/2" disc

daisy wheels etc

1000 labels Microdrive cartridges

Monochrome monitor lead

Technology Research Delta

Cumana interface

720k single 3½" drive

1440k dual 3½" drives

Technology Research Delta 64

Technology Research Delta 128

2000 sheets of continuous paper

We also stock a wide range of ribbons,

Please add £3.00 for post and packing of paper. £1 for labels.

DISK DRIVES

QL RS 232

SIDED

DISKS

£13.25p

Holds 40 disks Lockable

HOLDS 40 31/2 DISKS Add £1.00 post

PRINTERS DOT MATRIX

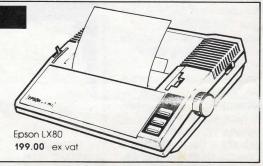
Inc VAT

Seikosha SP1000 179.00 202.40 Epson LX80 199.00 228.85 Taxan Kaga 210.00 241.50

DAISY WHEEL

Brother HR10 245.80 282.67 Brother HR15 349.44 401.86

Please add £5.75 for delivery of printers

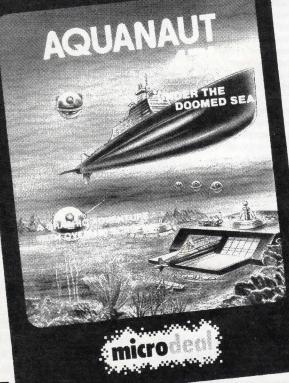




TRANSFORM LTD (DEPT. QL) 01-658 6350 Mail order only. 24 West Oak, Beckenham, Kent. BR3 2EZ







THE KING



This "DONKEY KONG" style arcade classic is now available on your QL. Help poor old Mario rescue his ladylove from the clutches of Guy the Gorilla. All the action of the game that has topped the charts on all other machines

£14.95 on Microdrive

AQUANAUT 471

A graphic adventure to put all other_ QL Adventures in the shade. Over 100 Graphic Screens! PLUS 2 Arcade Simulations! Full Colour Graphics and some screens animated!

This mega-adventure for just £19.95 on Microdrive

To Order By Phone 0726 68020 with Credit Card







or by POST to

Box 68, St. Austell. Cornwall

Please supply

ORDER TO-DAY

Quantity			TOTAL
	THE KING	£14.95	
	AQUANAUT 471	£19.95	
	POST & PACKING	75p	75p
		Total Enclosed £	

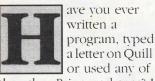
PRINTER

PROFILES

We took five popular printers, hooked them up to the QL, and sorted out the teething

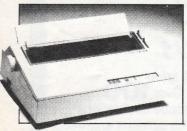
TAVAN VACA VD 010

troubles to save you the effort. By John Markham.



the other Psion packages? If so, you probably know how useful a printer can be. Possibly even more vital than disc drives, a printer is often one of the first and most important peripherals people buy for their systems.

What features should you look for in a printer? One of the first problems you are likely to encounter is that of the interface used. There are three major interface types, the Centronics, the RS232 and the IEEE488. Of those, the former two are the most common, being a parallel interface and a serial interface respectively. That refers to the way in which information is passed to the



BROTHER HR-15 DIP switch settings

- #1 Left (Centronics), Right (RS-232C)
- #2 Right (40 chars. per line)
- #3 Left
- #4 Right

Printer driver settings

(If using serial inter	race)
Parity:	None
Baud rate:	600
End of line code:	CR,LF
End of page code:	None
Preamble code:	DC2
Postamble code:	None
Bold on:	None
Bold off:	None
Underline on:	None
Underline off:	None
Subscript on:	None
Subscript off:	None
Superscript on:	None
Superscript off:	None

device, either as a single stream of bits (pulses) or as a stream of parallel pulses. At first glance, the parallel method may seem the best but transmission speeds are so much faster than the hardware that it makes no difference in practice. Additionally, the OL has two serial ports - ser1 and ser2 - as standard, whereas a Centronics interface on the printer will require the purchase of a serial-to-Centronics adapter, adding a few pounds extra to an already expensive peripheral.

Another feature to watch for is the speed of printing. That normally is measured in terms of characters per second and will be given for the standard print mode, though often shows a much reduced value for NLQ and other print modes. If speed is vitally important, bear in mind that those figures are usually minima and the effective print speed will be much slower, though assuming that all the figures are equally exaggerated, they can still provide a guideline.

The paper width must also be considered as more characters can be squeezed across a page by choosing a smaller print style, e.g., 132 condensed characters will replace 80 standard pica characters, so look at those, too.

Print styles available vary from printer to printer, but common ones are pica, elite, double-width, condensed, italic, bold – or emphasised – superscript and subscript. Underlining, margin setting, page-length setting and line-spacing should also be taken into account, though most printers provide those options. International character sets are usually

TAXAN KA	AGA KP-810				
DIP switch	h settings				
1-1	OFF		2-1	ON	
1-2	OFF		2-2	ON	
1-3	OFF		2-3	ON	
1-4	OFF ·		2-4	OFF (For Pica,	
				80 columns)	
1-5	ON		2-5	OFF	
1-6	OFF (Hold dov	vn FF	2-6	OFF	
	on power up)				
1-7	ON		2-7	OFF	
1-8	OFF		2-8	OFF	
3-1	OFF				
3-2	ON (12" paper), OFF			
	(11" paper)				
3-3	ON				
3-4	OFF				
Printer dr	iver settings				
Parity:	8-	None			
Baud rate:		9,600			
End of line	code:	CR,LF			
End of page	code:	FF			
Preamble c	ode:	ESC,@	,ESC,R	NUL	2 (B 22.5)
Postamble o	code:	None)-likes
Bold on:		ESC,E			
Bold off:		ESC, F			
Underline o	n:	ESC,-,	1		
Underline o	off:	ESC,-,			
Subscript or	n:	ESC,S,	1		
Subscript of	ff:	ESC, T			
Superscript	on:	ESC,S,C)		
Superscript	off:	ESC,T			
Translate 1:				#,ESC,R,NUL	
Translate 2:		{,ESC,			
Translate 3:		},ESC,	5		

Translate '2' and '3' have been set to turn italic mode on and off,

available on dot matrix printers, though daisywheel will require the character wheel to be changed.

with the rarely-used brackets.

There are only a few SuperBasic commands which have to be mastered to use your printer. The first is the OPEN statement. Like all the other input and output units on the QL, your printer must be connected to a channel. There are two serial ports, 'ser1' and 'ser2', corresponding to the two sockets at the rear of the machine. Either may be connected to your printer. If, for instance, you had connected the ser1 port, you would use an OPEN statement such as: OPEN#4,ser1 which would associate channel four with the printer port.

In most cases, that version

of the OPEN statement will suffice but some printers require a little more information. Options to the 'ser' device are:

Port Number: '1' or '2', as

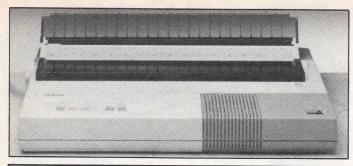
explained.
Parity: 'e' for Even,
'o' for Odd,
'm' for Mark,

's' for Space. Handshaking: 'i' for Ignore,

Protocol: 'r' for Raw data
(no EOF),
'z' for CTRL-Z
is EOF,

'c' as 'z', but <CR> acts as a record separator.

If the normal OPEN#c,ser1 does not work, you should check your printer manual for the other options. Normal



1-1	ch settings ON	2.1	ON
		2-1	ON
1-2	ON	2-2	OFF
1-3	ON	2-3	ON
1-4	OFF	2-4	OFF
1-5	ON	2-5	OFF (Epson – compatible
1-6	OFF	2-6	ON
1-7	OFF	2-7	OFF
1-8	ON (RS-232C), OFF (centronics	2-8	OFF
3-1	OFF		
3-2	OFF		
3-3	OFF		
3-4	OFF		
3-5	ON (12" paper), OFF (11" paper)		
3-6	OFF		
3-7	ON		
3-8	OFF		

These are for the Taxan Kaga KP-810, when the printer is used in

Epson-compatible mode, as initialised by the DIP switch settings

Printer driver settings

commands, such as PRINT and LIST, can now be used with this channel. So: LIST#4 would list the current program in memory to the printer, and: PRINT#4, "This will be printed on the printer"

will print the above message.
As with any other device, the printer channel can be closed using the CLOSE statement. In that case, that would be the command: CLOSE#4

What if things go wrong? If everything is connected correctly, the channel is opened, but the printer refuses to print any information, then the baud rate is one possible problem area. The baud rate signifies the speed of communication through the serial ports and defaults to a rate of 9,600, which is a fairly standard rate. You should check that your printer works at the same speed. In many cases, the baud rate can be changed by a switch in the printer to conform to 9,600. If that is not the case, the SuperBasic command BAUD will allow you to change the rate at the QL end to 75, 300, 600, 1,200, 2,400, 4,800, 9,600 or 19,200 – for transmission only.

Two other SuperBasic commands can also prove useful. One is the COPY command which will allow you to copy information from one device to another. It is often used to copy a file from Microdrive directly to the printer, without first having to specify loading the file into the machine. In that case, the variation COPY_N should be used to copy the file without the file header information.

Another useful command is WIDTH, which can be used to set the print width by sending the column number to the appropriate channel. For instance, in the above case:
WIDTH#4,65
will set the print width to 65

characters.
It is usually possible to set line-length, margins,

£225 8.5 in. (max.) 32C Centronics. Dot matrix.	£225 9 in. (max.)	£495	500.05
32C Centronics.	9 in. (max.)		£99.95
		16 in. (max.)	4 in. (max.)
Dot mateix	Centronics.	Centronics, R5232C	Centronics.
DOUBLANTIX.	Dot matrix.	Dot matrix.	Plotter.
Friction.	Friction.	Friction.	Friction (roll paper).
Pica, Elite, NLQ.	Pica, Elite, NLQ.	Pica, Elite.	
Italic. Emphasised. Double-strike Enlarged. Condensed. Super/subscript. Underlining.	Italic. Emphasised. Double-strike. Enlarged. Condensed. Proportional. Super/subscript Underlining.	Italic. Emphasised. Double-strike. Enlarged. Condensed. Super/subscript. Underlining. Proportional.	Variable-sized characters.
100 cps (max.)	140 cps (max.)	180 cps (max.)	12 cps (max.)
Bi-directional.	Bi-directional.	Bi-directional.	e la marata
Yes.	Yes.	Yes.	Line drawn, four-colou
Yes.	Yes.	Yes.	No.
Character and line pitch setting. Un-directional and half-speed modes. Left, right, top, bottom margin setting Set page length. Horizontal and vertica tabs. Reverse and variable line feeds. Word processing justification in	Set page length.	Character and line pitch setting. Un-directional and half-speed modes. Left, right, top, bottom margin setting. Set page length. Horizontal and vertical tabs. Reverse and variable line feeds.	Four print directions. Four pen colours (black, red, green, blue) 16 line types. Reverse line feed. Variety of turtle-like graphic commands.
	tabs. Reverse and variable line feeds. Word processing	tabs. Reverse and variable line feeds. Word processing justification in tabs. Reverse and variable line feeds.	tabs. Reverse and variable line feeds. Word processing justification in tabs. Reverse and variable line feeds.

Continued from page 9

line-spacing and such by sending control codes to the printer. The CHR\$ command is often used for this. Many of the control codes require to be preceded by the escape character. That cannot be printed, so CHR\$(27) is used. For instance, on Epsoncompatible machines, emphasised or bold print can be set using the controls <ESCape> and "E". That can easily be sent, say down channel four, if that has been opened correctly, with: (PRINT#4,CHR\$(27);"E")

If you have bought a printer to connect to your QL, you are almost certainly intending to use at least one of the Psion packages with it. that will usually be the wordprocessing package. Quill. To make the best use of them with your printer, it is necessary to set up a printer driver for use by the package. That is explained briefly in the QL Manual but could be clarified.

When using one of the packages, it is possible to embed printer information in the text for underlining, bold print, superscripts and subscripts. how does the

package know which control codes to send for the different printers? It uses the codes found in the file 'printer_dat'. They can be set up using the INSTALL_BAS program supplied on each cartridge.

If you load and run it you will be asked initially whether you are using a standard serial port or a non-standard port. In most cases, the former will be true, non-standard connections occurring only in such situations as when using, say, a Centronics interface through the expansion bus on the left of the machine.

You will then be presented with a choice of printers, including the default Epson FX80. Do not worry if your printer does not appear on this list but choose the one which you reckon to be nearest, or



TANDY CGP-115 DIP switch settings

#1 Left (Centronics), Right (RS232C)

#2 Right (40 chars. per line)

#3 Left #4 Right

Printer driver settings

Finite univer settings	
Parity:	None
Baud rate:	600
End of line code:	CR,LF
End of page code:	None
Preamble code:	DC2
Postamble code:	None
Bold on:	None
Bold off:	None
Underline on:	None
Underline off:	None
Subscript on:	None
Subscript off:	None
Superscript on:	None
Superscript off:	None



EPSON LX-80 DIP switch settings

1-1 OFF

1-2 OFF

1-3 OFF

1-4 ON (12" paper), OFF

(11" paper) OFF

1-5 OFF 1-6 ON

1-7 ON

1-8 ON

2-1 ON

2-2 ON

2-3 OFF 2-4 ON

Printer driver settings

Parity:	None
Baud rate:	9,600
End of line code:	CR,LF
End of page code:	FF
Preamble code:	ESC,@,ESC,R,NUL
Postamble code:	None
Bold on:	ESC,E
Bold off:	ESC, F
Underline on:	ESC,-,1
Underline off:	ESC,-,0
Subscript on:	ESC,S,1
Subscript off:	ESC, T
Superscript on:	ESC,S,O
Superscript off:	ESC,T
Translate 1:	£,ESC,R,ETX,#,ESC,R,NU
Translate 2:	{,ESC,4
Translate 3:	},ESC,5

Translate '2' and '3' have been set to turn italic mode on and off, with the rarely-used brackets. Of course, you could change or add to these translations as much as you like.

'OTHER' if none of them seems close.

Whatever choice you make it is a good idea to edit the driver, even if it exactly matches your printer. In that way you can tailor it to suit your own needs. The DRIVER NAME should be your printer name, though you may wish to make a few different copies, even for a single printer. The PORT which you are using will be either 'ser1' or 'ser2' CHARACTERS PER LINE will depend on the printer paper width and the mode you are using, e.g., condensed mode gives more characters per line.

LINES PER PAGE is set

assuming that you are using CONTINUOUS FORMS. If that is not the case, you may wish to change this value. One problem which can occur when using single sheet stationery is that that must be set in the printer driver, so that it stops, having completed the correct number of lines per page, to allow you to change the sheet. You will also have had to put the printer into single-sheet mode, so it will be attempting to stop or give a Form Feed when the end of paper detector is activated - that could be before the appropriate number of lines has been printed, causing problems.

One way round this is to switch off the end of paper detector in the PREAMBLE CODE - another option. For instance, in the Epson FX80 printer driver, the Preamble Code, i.e., the codes sent to the printer immediately prior to printing, are: ESC, @ — Reset the printer.

ESC,R,NUL — Select USA international character set.

package.

Finally, there are 10 TRANSLATE options. They are designed to allow the user to replace characters with a sequence to print special characters. For instance, the Epson in U.S. mode cannot print the & symbol. Therefore the sequence:

ESC,R,ETX — Select U.K. international character set.

located somewhere around the back of the printer in some circumstances - e.g., Taxan Kaga KP-810 - you will have to remove the printer cover to reach them.

One bank of switches, or part of a bank, is often used to control the international character set default. It is often best to choose the U.S. characters, as they give the hash symbol rather than the & sign. As mentioned, the Psion package printer drivers can be set to cope with the £ sign in any case.

Another common DIP switch is known as Auto Line Feed. If you printer insists on double-spacing lines, or over-writing characters on the same line instead of throwing a line feed, you should check the setting of this switch.

Other switches control such options as characters per line/right margin, page length, paper-end detector and skip-over perforation.

The Brother HR-10 and HR-15 are both reasonablypriced daisywheel printers. Details of the HR-15 are given and many of those features also apply to the cheaper HR-10. Though slow compared to many printers, the print quality is very good and the only real cause for complaint is the lack of a tractor feed as standard, I would like than info the also

D far th print look Epsc rece rang relia prev lette That deve man matr beer mos Epsc Kaga simi Epsc dot matrix printers we tested

is an alternative which has appealed to many QL owners, the Brother M-1509. In addition to offering an RS232C serial interface and parallel Centronics as standard, the M-1509 has extra-wide paper, giving 136 normal pica characters per

Finally, we decided to look at the Tandy CGP-115 which, if the quantity of letters we have received is a criterion, is a very popular alternative to the standard daisywheel and dot matrix printers. The CGP-115 is a printer/plotter with very different features from the other printers we looked at.

With four colour pens, it has firmware to plot the shapes of ASCII characters characters and can also produce line-drawn graphics.

Unfortunately, there is a trade-off as the CGP-115 can use only 4.5in. roll paper, normally giving 40 characters, with an option for 80 very tiny characters on a line. Nor does this printer have many of the standard features found on the others, such as margin setting.

Psion printer driver mnemonics

Mnemonic

Hex

Decimal

	switch SPEC	1	
#1	CLOSE		
#2	CLOSE		
#3	CLOSE		
#4			
	8 As for pape	r length	
DIP	switch SPEC	2	
#1	CLOSE		
#2	Auto skip p	erforation	
#3	OPEN		
#4	Not needed	1	
#5			
#6	CLOSE		
100			
#7	CLOSE		
#8 Printer d Parity:	Unused	None	
#8 Printer of Parity: Baud rate: End of line End of pag Preamble Postamble Bold on: Bold off: Underline	Unused Iriver setting e code: ge code: code: e code:	None 9,600 CR,LF FF ESC,CR,P None ESC,W ESC, & ESC,E ESC,R	 Double print not including spaces Use for Shadow print
#8 Printer of Parity: Baud rate: End of line End of pag Preamble Bold on: Bold off: Underline Subscript	Unused Iriver setting e code: ge code: code: e code: e on: e off: on:	None 9,600 CR,LF FF ESC,CR,P None ESC,W ESC, & ESC, & ESC,R ESC,R	
#8 Printer of Parity: Baud rate: End of line End of pag Preamble Postamble Bold on: Bold off: Underline	Unused Iriver setting e code: ge code: code: e code: e on: off: on: off:	None 9,600 CR,LF FF ESC,CR,P None ESC,W ESC, & ESC,E ESC,R	- not including spaces

Now, by adding the sequence: ESC,8 the 'no paper error' will be made invalid, ensuring that

the printer will continue until the QL has printed the necessary number of lines.

The POSTAMBLE CODE concerns the state in which you wish to leave the printer when printing is finished. BOLD ON/OFF, UNDERLINE ON/OFF, SUBSCRIPT ON/OFF and SUPERSCRIPT ON/OFF will all require the appropriate codes for your printer. Obviously some printers will be unable to produce all those types, so any other useful codes could be inserted, thus ensuring easy access from within the

— Print the has sign (now a pound). ESC,R,NUL — Re-select

U.S.A. characters. is used. Of course, there is no reason why you should not use these for any variety of actions. All you need do is choose a few characters which you do not normally use, then give these sequences to select options on your printer, such as enlarged text, condensed text, varying line spacings, italics, and so on.

If you still have difficulties, the printer DIP - Dual In-Line Package – switches which allow you to control features on the printer. You will usually find them

dard. I would like to	0	00	NUL	
nk Neil Warland for	1	01	SOH	
ormation on connecting	2	02	STX	
	3	03	ETX	
HR-10, which should	4	04	EOT	
apply to the HR-15.	5	05	ENQ	
	6	06	ACK	
ot matrix printers are by	7	07	BEL	
he most popular form of	8	08	BS	
ter for home use and we	9	09	HT	
	10	0A	LF	
ked at three makes. The	11	OB	VT	
on LX-80 is one of the	12	0C	FF	
ent printers in the Epson	13	0D	CR	
ge, combining all the	14	OE	SO	
able attributes of the	15	OF	SI	
	16	10	DLE	
vious range, with a near	17	11	DC1	
er quality print mode.	18	12	DC2	
undoubtedly was	19	13	DC3	
eloped in response to	20	14	DC4	
y other cheap NLQ dot	21	15	NAK	
	22	16	SYN	
rix printers which have	23	17	ETB	
n appearing. One of the	24	18	CAN	
t widespread is the	25	19	EM	
on-compatible Taxan	26	1A 1B	SUB ESC	
a KP-810, which is very	27 28	1C	FS	
	29	1D	GS	
lar in operation to the	30	1E	RS	
on LX-80. The last of the	31	1F	US	
matrix printers we tested	.,1	11	Co	

UK's LOWEST PRINTER PRICES DISK DRIVES CUMANA WITH ALL PRINTERS, QL USERS PRINTERS GUIDE 31/2" SINGLE DRIVE SYSTEM (.75m byte) £95.00 3½" DUAL DRIVE SYSTEM (1.5m byte) PCML INTERFACE (+ 256K RAM & TOOLKIT £169.00 GOVERNMENT AND OFFICIAL OVERSEAS ORDERS WELCOME £220.00 DISK INTERFACE (No RAM Expansion) £87.00 KAGA TAXAN KP810 - PLEASE RING FOR INDEATABLE PRICE **MONITORS** DOT MATRIX PHILIPS 7502 GREEN MICROVITEC CUB 1451/653 £75.00 PLUS NEAR LETTER QUALITY £165.00 £189.75 SHINWA CP A80 + NLQ EPSON LX 80 £190.00 £224 25 **MODEMS** £251.85 CANON 1080A £219 00 TANDATA (COMPLETE SYSTEM) £240.35 JUKI 5510 £209.00 £335.00 £385.25 **CANON 1156** EPSON FX 85+ £360.00 £414.00 **SOFTWARE (VARIOUS)** EPSON FX 105 + £455.00 £523.25 RING FOR BEST PRICE £515.00 £592.25 EPSON LQ 800 £627.90 EPSON LQ 1000 £546.00 £822.25 £715.00 COMPUTERS EPSON LO 1500 £173 05 SINCLAIR OLONLY DAISY WHEEL COMPLETE PACK SPECIAL OFFER **QUENDATA 1120** £225.00 £258.75 With EPSON LX80 F/T £619.00 - £711.85 THE WORLD'S BEST EPSON DX100 - SPECIAL OFFER: £356.00 £409.40 PRICES ON SINCLAIR QL, MICROVITEC CUB 563, PRINTER & ALL LEADS With CANON 1156 - £842.00 - £968.30 COLOUR PRINTERS With KAGA TAXAN - £581.00 £668.15 AND INTERFACES £517.50 EPSON JX-80 - SPECIAL OFFER: NOW ONLY 3 MINUTES FROM 156 LONGWOOD GATE JUNCTION 23 M62 (MANCHESTER 25 MINUTES/ LONGWOOD PRINTER INTERFACES £26.05 £29.95 LEEDS 20 MINUTES) HUDDERSFIELD MIRACLE SYSTEMS N.B. From East use Junction 24 TEL: 0484 646048/9

WDSoftware

FOR THE SINCLAIR QL:-

£15 on mdv or 51/4" flp, £17 on 31/2" flp

Forget syntax errors and mistyped names in file commands! Just move a cursor and press SPACE. Cursor keys or joystick allow access to up to 8 microdrives and all the discs your interface will handle, with up to 150 files on each. Scroll & print directories, COPY, DELETE or PRINT any file, select TV or Monitor mode before LOADing/RUNning a program. Use keyboard only to set date or label a medium. Easy to use with Psion or other software. No silly icons to learn -JOSS will tell you what it's doing! Mass copying/printing utilities and programmer's toolkit. Specify disc size, tracks and interface (CST, Cumana, PCML, MicroPeripherals) or microdrive only.

RefQL7 £11 on 2 mdvs or 1 31/2" flp, £9 on 51/4" flp For use with ARCHIVE 2, contains 1300 useful references and a search/print program. Find programs, articles and reviews buried in the magazines on your shelf! Cheap updates of earlier editions.

Mdv Extension Cable (8"£5.50 Add ZX Microdrives to your QL.

Joystick Adaptor £4.99

FOR THE QL, SPECTRUM, (ALL), BBC & ELECTRON:-£4 cassette, £6 mdv or 51/4", £8 31/2" **WD Morse Tutor**

Teach yourself to read Morse Code. From absolute beginning to 18 wpm! Feedback on screen or printer. Random letters, numbers or mixed, 100 random sentences, many helpful features include phonetic speech via Currah Micro-Speech (Spectrum). Discs unsuitable for BBC B+.

We export hardware and third-party software. Ask for lists

PAYMENT:-

In advance, in STERLING on British bank branches, international Giro, Postal Order or ACCESS/MasterCard. Add £1 outside Europe for AIRMAIL.

WDSoftware (QLW),

Hilltop, St Mary, Jersey, C.I. Tel: (0534) 81392

Exclusive Datalink OL Products

VISA

£109.25 £192.35

£253.00

£100.05

£86.25

£199.00

Serial to Parallel Printer Interface

Plug-In-And-Go design, compatible with any Centronics Parallel printers.

Datalink RS-232 QL Printer Lead £6.95 QL to 25 Way D Plug printer lead, 2 metre cable.

Datalink QL Joystick£9.95 Quickshot II Style Joystick, 3 fire buttons Plug direct to CTL 1 or 2.

Datalink QL Joystick Adaptor £4.50 Convert any Atari/Commodore/Spectrum

joystick to use with QL. Plug direct to CTL 1 or 2 via adaptor.

Prices include Postage, Packing & VAT 12 months warranty and 14 days money back option with all Datalink Products.

Dealer, Distributor & Export Enquiries welcome.

Datalink UK 99 Constitution Street Leith Edinburgh, EH6 7AE

Payment by cheque or Visa Card Welcome Telephone for immediate dispatch 031-554 6040

All trademarks acknowledged

JOSS

Viglen

offer the best alternal to the microdr

Specially designed to fit neatly into the case of the Sinclair QL, the MCS-Disc Interface Board and companion disc drives are colour-matched to complement your QL computer. The MCS (Micro Control Systems) disc interface with the offers have zero K of RAM. For 256k of RAM please add £99 inc Vat and zero k for 512k of RAM please add £189 inc Vat.

The 256k and 512k versions also include a centronics printer interface with lead and toolkit on ROM.



available QL Disc Interfaces. When bought with the MCS-Disc Interface, they are ready to plug in and use.

Other peripherals for the QL

MONITORS	Phillips Monochrome Green Model BM7502 \$85
PRINTERS	Quen Data Daisy Wheel Printer £168
A COM	Serial to Centronics Interface lead for above printers £19.95
	Perspex printer stand for: 80 col. printer
	136 col printer £27

Please add £12.00 Please aud carriage for disc drive, £8 for printers and monitors, £3 for printer stands.

Unit 7, Trumpers Way, Hanwell W7 2QA Tel: 01-843 9903



Post to: VIGLEN COMPUTER SUPPLIES Unit 7, Trumpers Way, Hanwell W7 2QA

Credit card holders may order by telephone on 01-843 9903

Please send me I enclose Cheque/P.O. for £_____ includ Make cheques payable to Viglen Computer Supplies. includina carriage.

Address:

prefer to pay by ACCESS/BARCLAYCARD (delete one).

Credit Cards valid only f signed by card holde Address must be the same as card holder Card No: Signature: QL/7 Open Channel is where you have the opportunity to voice your opinions in Sinclair QL World. Whether you want to ask for help with a technical problem, provide somebody

with the answer, or just sound off about something which bothers you, write to:

Open Channel Sinclair QL Petty France London SW1H 9ED

OPEN

New boots

Many thanks to your correspondent Martin McHugo for his revised boot program -QL World April 1986 - with which the four Psion programs can be used from one drive. I run a QL with twin Cumana discs, and have revised the program to run on my system with excellent results. The only drawback seems to be that when the resident flp_ext clock supplied with the Cumana interface is in use, it prevents the program automatically resetting after the quit command in the Psion programs, but no doubt there is a way to overcome this; can any reader help?

To anyone considering buying disc drives, the answer must be 'go ahead', as they completely transform the QL into a swift and efficient machine. Many benefits of programs previously used with microdrive can be taken fullest advantage of, especially import/export files which take so long to manouver through the microdrive system.

I am using a serial-interfaced Silver Reed EX44 typewriter/daisywheel printer for printouts, and this has been very effective for some time, if somewhat slow at 12 cps. I have recently decided that, as my use of the computer has increased, I should invest in a dot matrix printer for work other than letter quality. The new Citizen 120D printer appears to offer a good deal for the price of around &200, so how about a test report in the magazine?

C. J. Low Putney London

Editor's Reply: The printers included in this month's profile (see page 8) were selected on the basis of readers' response. If you would like to see your printer featured in a future review, write to us with any information you have, such as printer drivers.

Difficult display

I recently purchased a Philips 7502 monitor for my QL as the display provided a portable black and white television was far from adequate.

At first I was extremely disappointed with the results from the monitor. The top part of the display wavered continually and was difficult to read. I contacted Sinclair Research and they sent me revised instructions regarding the connection of monitors to the OL.

I had purchased a three pin DIN to phono lead at the time I purchased the monitor. I checked the wiring of the lead with the details provided by Sinclair and discovered that pins 1 – composite PAL – and 2 – ground – were connected, instead of pins 2 and 3 – composite monochrome. Resoldering has produced excellent results – the display is now rock steady.

I suggest that any other readers who are experiencing difficulties with display on a monitor check the way in which the connecting lead is wired. Sinclair implied in their letter to me that I was not the first to have such problems.

Roger J. Perkins Mill Hill, London.

Bad medium

My family obtained a QL from a relative together with several programs. One of these programs is the amazing QL Chess by Psion, but when the game loaded I found that part of the Psion logo was missing. The program then stopped and the computer display the message 'At line 1415 bad or changed medium'.

I hope that you will help me to find a way to get round this bug and any others that may be within the program.

Niall Chadwick High Wycomeb, Bucks.

Editors Reply: The error occurs when the cartridge has been corrupted the only way round the problem is to make sure you have backup copies of all your important files.

Sound formatting

One is expected to format a new cartridge several times. It is a bore, so I made a looped program to do the job.

I then remembered a police siren routine published in a previous issue. By incorporating this, I can do something else while formatting is going on, and can hear when the formatting is ended. Your readers might be interested in the program.

10 CLS

11 PRINT "Format starting"

12 CSIZE 3,1

13 FOR X=1 to 4

14 BEEP

15 FORMAT MDV2

16 BEEP 0,30,37,9000,7,0,0,0

17 PAUSE 20 18 END FOR X

If the BEEP is left out of line 14, the siren continues right through the formatting.

Capt. Eric Starling Ayreshire.

Uneducated QL

I bought my QL in the early days, soon after my daughter was born. I expected that lots of educational software would become available, and that learning to count, read and tell the time would be made fun. Now that she is old enough, I look around for the software, and can find none. Where should I look? Has anyone written a book full of such programs that could be typed in?

David Lerner Bromsgrove, Worcs.

Editor's Reply:
We can only agree that there seems to be a dearth of educational software for the QL. If anyone has written a presentable educational program for the QL, send it to *Sinclair QL World* and we will consider it for publication in The Progs.

Hot stuff

Having read several letters in *QL User* regarding lock-ups and. Microdrive unreliability, and having experienced the same problems myself on a newly aquired QL, I offer the following solution which has completely solved the problem.

On investigation, I must concur with most other observers that the problem is one of heat. The principle source of heat in a QL is the five volt voltage regulator, located on a heatsink in the top left of the case, behind the microdrives.

My solution is to remove the regulator and heatsink, place them outside the case and extend the electrical connection, with 3 wires, from the regulator to the original connector inside the case.

That is easily accomplished, and having tried it temporarily I have now mounted the regulator and heatsink permanently on the back of the case on the right hand side. I cut a hole, through which the wires for the voltage regulator pass to the original connection points. For those who are disturbed at the thought of poking around, it is reassuring to know that the regulator is not soldered in place but simply unplugs without disturbing the PCB.

I would recommend that the regulator is electrically isolated from the heatsink with a mica washer and spacer, and that some heatsink paste is used to improve the conduction of heat to the sink.

Since making the modification I have not experienced a single lock up. Furthermore, in a trial, in which the "clone Abacus" program was repeatedly run eight times in succession, no error messages were reported. Previously I could not run the program more than twice before it would stop.

F. J. Sherman Madaba, Jordan.

Spaced out Quill

I have a U.S. version of the QL with version 2.1 Psion software. I find that I cannot control spacing locally with Quill. As I often use Quill to write academic papers, in which I have to double-space the text but single-space such parts as footnotes and quotations, the inability of Quill to allow me to use different spacings within the same file is very inconvenient.

Do vou know if more recent versions of Quill have the capability to change spacing in the middle of the document? If so, how can I obtain the software? Can I exchange my Psion software with a newer version?

> Kimaiki Yamaguchi Pittsburgh, U.S.A.

Whoops

With reference to the F copy program which appeared in the March, April and May 1986 issues of QL World, I would like to point out a number of errors in the listings printed which you may wish to pass on to your other readers. In the March issue, there is a line omitted in the FCOPY_BAS program, namely: 2600 END DEFine

get_device_names

In the April issue, there are two lines omitted from the spool_code program. At the top of page 52 and after the first instruction Mulu #ch_lench, D1, there is a blank line. This should be replaced by the instruction: MOVE.L #bv_chbas(A6),A2 Base_addr_offset of channel table

Again on page 52, near the bottom of the first column, there is a comment starting "Set the SPL_JOB's initial registers as follows:" Before the next instruction:

 $(MOVE.L(A7)+,jb_a0(A0))$ Preset Job's A2 register to channel_b

There is also a minor error to a comment. On page 50, under the Load/Installation Instructions comment, line 10 of the SuperBasic program

states:

* **10** a = RESPR (512)Preset Job's A2 register to channel_b (Note that this can only be done.

The spool_code program is in fact 520 bytes in length and, therefore, will not fit into the area allocated. The Boot program in the March issue suggests an allocation of 600 bytes which is obviously enough

Having made the above amendments, the program should work correctly.

> Gerald D. Brook Mickleover, Derby.

Named drivers

In reply to Michael Scott's letter in the June issue. It is possible to use other typefaces with Quill, providing you can dispense with some of the existing typefaces, e.g., change the printer driver 'underline' code for the 'double strike' code and the 'superscript' code for 'italics', or any other code of vour choice.

The codes for these on my Shinwa CPA 80 are:

: ESC, "G" (double strike) : ESC, "H" (cancel d/strike) : ESC, "R", 19 (Elite type) : ESC, "R", 13 (Pica type)

I keep this printer driver on a separate Microdrive cartridge which I place in mdv1 after I have loaded Quill, as the Quill cartridge contains the normal printer driver. You may have as many printer driver options as you wish, and either keep each on a separate Microdrive cartridge. Alternatively, keep them on your printer driver list in the Quill Install_Bas program, each under a different 'Printer' name to be 'installed' as required.

> Jim Knife Whitehaven, Cumbria.

Paper chase

Like J. Parsons of Taunton I bought a QL and printer from Dixons and became quite worried when there did not appear to be a source of supply of the thermal paper for the

Serial 8056 printer. I hope my experience might be of some help to him and the many others who are in the same predicament.

Having tried Dixons themselves, in fact several branches, I did eventually come across one who was able to supply me with a two of rolls. These were of such poor quality, however, I asked Dixons to take them back, which I must say was done happily and willingly.

Later, browsing in Boots computer department, I discovered that they stocked rolls and sheets of thermal paper for Brother EP44 and HR5 printers. It works in the Serial 8056 and is of superior quality. the paper comes in 30m rolls and 100 sheet packs, both A4. A simple solution but I hope it will be of help.

D. H. Carr Leeds.

More on typefaces

W. Patrick O'Reilly says in the May issue, he would like a future version of Quill to give him the facility to change printer drivers without returning to Basic. This facility already exists. He can create a variety of different printer_dat files with distinctive names; to change typefaces, all he has to do is copy the appropriate one to his Quill cartridge as printer

This can be done from Qdos by deleting printer dat and copying the appropriate file in its place. From within Quill, the same effect can be achieved by using the backup command.

My Star Delta printer will produce pica, elite, condensed and expanded typefaces as well as bold, underlined, italic, high and low script. To give myself the maximum choice, I installed Quill using the codes for pica type, then copied printer dat as printer pic. I installed Quill again using the codes for elite type and copied the new version of printer dat as printer_eli. I then repeated the exercise using the condensed type codes, and copied printer_dat as printer_con.

If I decide, before loading Quill, I want to print a document in condensed type, I delete printer_dat and copy printer_con as printer_dat. If I only decide while writing the document that I want to use condensed type, I simply backup mdv1 printer_con as mdv1_printer_dat, overwriting the existing file. I have also created new sets of printer_dat files to run the Juki 6100 in my office.

The only limitations on this procedure seem to be the amount of space on the microdrive cartridge and the patience of the user during the initial installation process. If space poses a problem, the extra files could be stored on a separate cartridge.

Using floppy disks obviates any such problem. It also enables you to keep all four Psion programs on one disk, switch between them with a slight development of Martin McHugo's invaluable boot program (in your April issue) and take advantage of the same variety of typefaces from Abacus and Archive by swapping the same printer_dat files.

Peter Singer London, NW3

Drastic Measures

I am the owner of two QLs and for about six months one of them has always been in for repair. The fault seemed to be symptomatic of a badlysoldered joint but recently I obtained a copy of the QL Service Manual, which recommended that if that a OL is crashing, all ICs in a socket should be removed, the pins cleaned and the ICs replaced. That did the trick, at least for a time, as the QLs were returned apparently crash-free.

AFter a time the problem returned, so I decided to take the plunge and, armed with a soldering iron, removed the IC sockets and soldered-in the ICs directly to the board. Never having noticed that previously fixed heatsinks to all the chips, were still uncooked.

> R. B. Delemos, London W3.



PROFESSIONAL ASTROLOGER

By Elmar Duensser

An amazing new Astrology System, for both beginners and experts. It comes with a large and fully comprehensive A4 manual – no knowledge of astrology at all is required. This package will allow you to not only obtain an extremely detailed personality/character delineation (typically 6-9 pages of single-spaced A4 text!!), but also to get text interpretations for predicting ahead, both on a year-to-year and on a day-to-day basis. The entire system occupies 4 microcartridges with 300K of text data – diskette users will be easily able to transfer to disk. And the system does compability testing too, with automatic text readout! We've thought of everything...

* A £10 discount is available to owners of Super Astrologer who send in the Insert Card with their order.

£49.95 COMPLETE WITH LARGE A4 MANUAL

Features	Super Astrologer de luxe	Professional Astrologer
Automatic House Calculation	*	*
Text files for House Interpretation	31K	55K+
Automatic Sign Calculation	*	*
Text files for Sign Interpretation	37K	75K+
Automatic Aspects Calculation	*	*
Text files for Aspects Interpretation	30K	60K+
Graphic print of Natal Chart	Not proportional	Proportional
Interpretation uses ASC + M.C.		*
Calculation Accuracy this century	Within 5 mins.	Within 1 min
User Definable Astrological Character Set	*	*
User-Modified Interpretation files with AND/OR logic – full screen editor	*	*
User Definable Printer Driver	*	*
Output to Screen/Printer/Microdrive/Disk	*	*
Automatic Progression Calculation	*	*
Text output for Progression Interpretation allowing Year to Year horoscopes		*
Automatic Compatibility Calculation	*	*
Text output for Compatibility Testing allowing automatic comparisons between individuals	February and	*
Automatic Transits Calculation		*
Text output for Transits Interpretation allowing Day to Day horoscopes	- 1 m	*
User-Definable House System		*
User-Definable Aspect Orbs	- 1 - 1 - 1 - 1 - 1 - 1 - 1 - 1 - 1 - 1	*

SUPER ASTROLOGER DE LUXE

one a EXAC (time of pink

By Elmar Duensser

For those who do not need the full sophistication of Professional Astrologer, this package will do very nicely! 4 pages of text interpretation (personality delineation) is typical – the program is comprehensive and user-friendly. No knowledge of astrology is required.

This is what the press had to say about it:

"Succeeds very well... an excellent program... you certainly will not find as good an astrology program as this on any other home computer" QL USER/QL WORLD

"I would strongly recommend it" QUANTA (IQLUG)

"An invaluable tool – an excellent package – a 5 star (☆☆☆☆) program" SINCLAIR USER

Supplied on 2 cartridges, with full instructions

£24.95 COMPLETE

EYE-Q....THE DEFINITIVE QL GRAPHICS PACKAGE

By Charles Southey

We would love to tell you all about this superb system – but space is short. Take it from us, we've looked at every single graphics & CAD program available on the QL (£49.95 systems included!) and combined their best features with our own ideas. The result . . . EYE-Q (yes, it is intelligent). Design your own full colour screens with complete ease – all the features are here. We mean that. Fully driven by pop-up menus * single key entry * several zooms * windowing * proportional movement * paint/fill * rubber bands * arcs * ellipses * circles * lines * files * replicable sprites * horizontal & vertical stretch * reflect * invert * transfer * pan/scroll * undo (ie; whoops!) * font design editor * automatic anti-aliasing * graphic screen compression * offset display * on-screen help * XOR/OR cursor with variable width * text inclusion * freehand movement * localised save/load/scroll/pan/recolour/zoom * integral sprite editor * full range of QDOS colours & stipples available through paintbox * user-definable defaults . . . If you already have a graphic system, throw it out. Eye-Q is in a class by itself, a state-of-the-art program from the people who brought you Sprite Generator & SUPERCHARGE. The system is supplied complete with a fully comprehensive A4 manual.

NEW 1

£24.95 COMPLETE

* monocreage save * magnify * reside * paste

SUPER SPRITE GENERATOR V3.5

By Roger Woodhouse

100% flicker-free – up to 256 sprites in 256 planes each with up to 16 different shape frames. Automatic collision-detection, individually variable speed, hundreds of special effects. Controlled by easy keywords, directly from BASIC or from machine code. No specialised knowledge required – we provide everything!

This is what the press had to say about Super Sprite Generator: "A well-designed & carefully planned utility – invaluable – simply excellent" QL USER "The sprites produced are very good" POPULAR COMPUTING WEEKLY

"Excellent" THE U.S. QL REPORT

"The results that can be achieved are excellent" ELECTRONICS & COMPUTING

Most QL games on the market are written using Super Sprite Generator . . . now you can get the same effects!

£24.95 COMPLETE

or £19.95 if ordered with Eye-O, SUPERCHARGE or Media Manager

RME

By Colin Opie

An essential program for anyone who uses microcartridges and/or disks to store things of value! No more need you fear for the safety of your programs & data. Super Media Manager provides a host of device management tools in one integrated, fully menu-driven unit.

- ★ Selective directory, copying, and erasing of files
 ★ Sector loading and viewing (cursor controlled)
 ★ Sector editing Hex. and ASCII input allowed
- Automatic reports when mapping sectors

- ★ Sector copying to sector, file, device etc.

 ★ Viewing, printing, or saving of drive map details

 ★ Automatic (semi-auto on disks) recovery of deleted files
- * Bulk recovery of corrupt files to new files
- ★ Header block or Disk type information display
- * String searching by sector or file ultrafast
- ★ Formatted print utility

- * Direct file copying from other disk formats (PC-DOS, MS-DOS, CP/M, Acorn DFS etc, etc) - this is an amazing facility, to be seen to be believed!
- * Text file translation utility
 - expands tabs, converts CR/LF to LF intelligently: converted files may be imported to Quill.
- * Disk sector editing for both QL & non-QL disks, with all the usual features
- ★ Full error reporting with automatic recovery
 ★ Hexadecimal calculator
- * System configuration

and much, much more

Super Media Manager is supplied complete with a comprehensive User Manual.

COMPLETE, or £29.95 if ordered with SUPERCHARGE

By Simon Goodwin, assisted by Gerry Jackson

THE COMPLETE SUPERBASIC COMPILER

This amazing program automatically translates BASIC programs into optimised, ultra high-speed, fully multitasking stand-alone machine code that loads virtually instantly!! On standard PCW benchmarks, SUPERCHARGE makes the QL up to TWENTY times faster than the AMIGA!! Independent reviews (see right) have confirmed that running speed improvements up to ONE THOUSAND times are possible ... the ENTIRE syntax of Super BASIC (excluding program editing commands of coursely is supported. This taste of program editing commands, of course!) is supported. This state-ofthe-art compiler provides everything you could want in one powerful development system.

COMPLETE with 100+ page A4 Manual.

"The arrival of this product is a significant event for the QL & should help many people produce quality programs with a fraction of the effort machine code requires, and many times taster than BASIC. I found the compiler easy to use. I have no hesitation in recommending SUPERCHARGE" QL USER/QL WORLD

Letell.

"Supertast, Super compact and Super flexible – produces minor miracles – a superb utility – a 5 star (本本本本) program – a Sinclair User Classic (the highest award given to any program)" **SINCLAIR USER**

"The best professional applications package available ... extremely impressive ... the quality speaks for itself" **POPULAR COMPUTING WEEKLY**

"The claimed speed increase over SuperBASIC of THIRTY to ONE THOUSAND times was substantiated" **ZX COMPUTING**

"A runaway success – SUPERCHARGE is dangerously close to being a completely over-the-top raver ... performance is simply dramatic ... the final spark that sets the QL software scene alight ... SUPERCHARGE really shows that you can do things on a QL that you can't on other machines" **YOUR SINCLAIR**

"SUPERCHARGE is an excellent program" QUANTA (IQLUG)

NOTE: Only users of SUPERCHARGE Version 1.16 & earlier are recommended to upgrade.

SUPER MONITOR

By Keith Poole

An extremely compact, powerful feature-filled machine code system – an essential for anyone who wants to write m/c - or understand anyone else's! "A useful, straightforward development too!" is what QL USER magazine said. We agree.

£18.95 COMPLETE or £16.95 if ordered with SUPERCHARGE or Media Manager

SUPERFORTH + REVERSI V 1.6 By Gerry Jackson

This full FORTH-83 multitasking stand-alone hyperspeed system is supplied with a version of Othello (FORTH source code provided!) to enable you to understand the language of the 1990s with ease . . . The Reversi itself is of stunning strength. The computer press agrees: "A good product – an invaluable developer's tool at a good price" QUANTA (IQLUG)

"Superforth succeeds very well' QL WORLD

E29.95 COMPLETE with 100 page A4 manual, or E24.95 if ordered with SUPERCHARGE

SUPER BACKGAMMON V3.0 By Ian Robinson

6 levels, 3 modes, full evaluation display, dual clocks, ultrafast, ultrastrong

obeys all the rules. Leave the rest to the press:

"Super Backgammon is brilliant" QL WORLD

"I have no hesitation in recommending it" QUANTA (IQLUG)

"Be warned – the computer will almost certainly beat you!" **QL USER**

"A package that is very enjoyable to use ELECTRONICS & COMPUTING

£12.95 COMPLETE WITH RULES

SUPER REVERSI V1.6 By Gerry Jackson

We told you the Othello was very good!!

 $\mathbf{£9.95}$ complete with rules

By Derek Jones & Ian Robinson

"We flipped over Super Arcadia" **HOME COMPUTING WEEKLY**

FOR TWO HYPERSPEED GAMES!

- SUMMER BONUS You may deduct £2 from the total price if you buy any 2 programs, £4 if your buy any 3 programs, £6 if you buy any 4 programs and so on. (These offers to not apply to upgrades).
- Orders from abroad are welcome. Please add £1 (£2.50 for programs over £25) per program for orders from Europe and £1.50 (£4 for programs over £25) per program for orders from other countries, to cover airmail postage and packaging costs. Cheques from abroad should either be drawn on a UK bank or be Eurocheques if you are unable to obtain either of these add £5 to your order price to cover cheque clearing charges. If you have an early version of one of our programs, send the microcartridge(s) (not the packaging) to us accompanied by £5 (£10 if SUPER ASTROLOGER or over £25).
- All our software is 100% compatible with all memory expansion & disk systems
- Programmer & dealer enquiries are welcome.
- SUPERCHARGE+ICE is available for £79.95 or £89.95 with CHOice too!

To: DP, 222 THE AVENUE, LONDON E

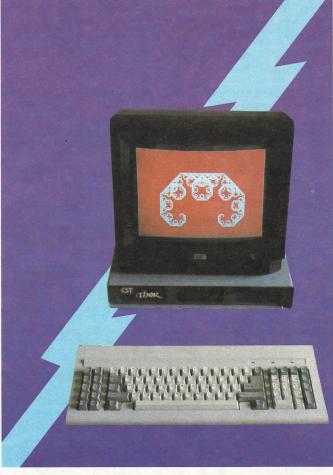
× CUT HERE ×	 	
4 9SE		
3]	⊿ DIGITRL	PRECISION

Or use the Credit Card Hotline &	01-527 5493	3]	A UIGHAL PRELISIUI
Please rush me			
Name:		Address:	
		Post Code:	
Enclosed Cheque Cash	P.O.	Access/Mastercard	Visa/Barclaycard
for the amount of £	_Number:		Expiry date
Access		Signature:	









As the CST Thor prepares to take up position as the first QL successor, Ron Massey visits CST headquarters to check out the prototype.

he QL is to be continued and that is official. Gone are the Microdrives and gone is the black livery but, beneath a new exterior, SuperBasic is alive and well. Cambridge Systems Technology unveiled its new QL derivative at the ZX Microfair. Christened the Thor, the new CST micro is a full-feature machine which includes many of the options which were scheduled for the Sinclair QL+.

Needless to say, in view of the recent uncertainties regarding the future of the QL the latest development has provided a much-needed boost for the morale those involved directly with the production of QL peripherals. That the Thor will also cheer those who have grown to appreciate the power of the QL is undoubted while, at the same time, faith

placed in the technology from which the QL has evolved has been vindicated.

A total divergence in appearance, the Thor system includes a separate case, in which the power supply, processing electronics and drives are housed, and a detachable IBM clone keyboard. Of major importance to programmers andend-users alike is the fact that Thor is fully-compatable with existing QL software.

Asked if the program compatibility problem between various versions of the U.K. QLs and versions sold overseas would present similar problems to those observed occasionally at present, a spokesman for CST said that, in his experience, the majority of the difficulties arising from program incompatibility occur through the use of illegal call entry points in a program. With that in mind, perhaps improved distribution of system information will prove a benefit to all concerned.

Intended as a QL upgrade, the basic model Thor will include as standard 640K of memory, a full-specification toolkit, a single 3.5in. NEC floppy disc drive and the associated circuitry for the drive. There is additional circuitry to control four ROM slots, a parallel printer port

and a mouse port.

Optional variations are available for the system configuration to include either an additional 3.5in. disc drive or the new CST 3.5in Rodime RO652 20MB Winchester drive. Also launched at Microfair, the Rodime Winchester is available for present versions of the QL as well.

Since the Thor will encompass CST peripherals, an examination of component specification reveals features not readily apparent to casual observation.

The Thor memory system is the CST RAM-Plus expansion unit. Employing state-of-the-art DRAM technology, RAM-Plus furnishes the usual advantages of external memory systems with regard to processing speed and the more obvious ability to perform fully-fledged multi-tasking, usually severely restricted on a standard QL. In addition, RAM discs may be used with the integral toolkit.

The interface to the QL board is the CST Q-Disc SCSI Winchester/floppy disc system. Although considerably more complex when viewed from the processor end of operation, using the new system is very much like using existing QL Microdrives.

The interface contains a custom PLA chip which performs the SCSI protocol and housekeeping functions, a WD1770 floppy disc controller and a 16KB ROM which contains the Qdos device driver for the Winchester and floppy, as well as the toolkit and other SuperBasic extensions.

Described in the literature as the flagship of the CST fleet of storage devices for the QL, the discrete Winchester is supplied with an integral 3.5in. floppy drive sub-system and is a high-performance drive based on the new SCSI standard. What that means in practical terms is that up to eight SCSI drives can be connected to a single QL.

An exciting peripheral in its own right, having a single storage medium with a 20MB capacity is equivalent to having something in the region of 190 Microdrives continually on-line with access times which have become rocket-propelled as well. For those interested in such things, a Winchester formats to 41,616 sectors.

The Winchester hierachical directory structure enables files to be compartmentalised into types, which is just as well, since a full Winchester can contain as many as 1,000 files. Other file-handling features include file date-stamping, which is continually updated for each file access, modification or back-up.

The Data Management Utility supplied with the system archives only

those files which have been altered since the last back-up was performed. That greatly reduces the time taken for making back-ups of altered files on to the floppy.



The men behind Thor. Graham Priestley (left) and David Oliver of CST.

Another useful feature of the Winchester system is that files in each of the directories are sorted into approximate alphabetical order. Where individual directories become too numerous to view conveniently on a single screen, they can be split into subdirectories.

Providing the greatest degree of flexibility possible, files may also be sent to other directories. That is a useful facility where file types evolve, making previous directory systems redundant.

It is probable that initial interest for the Winchester system will be by database users, although it is certainly equally applicable to any area requiring data or program storage. A comparison of the specification of the storage devices available to the QL provides an interesting insight to the possibilities of the top-of-the-range accessories:

Parameter	Microdrive	Floppy	Winchester
Average random	3.5 sec.	260 ms	96 ms
Ratio	36.5	2.71	1
Worst case	7.0 sec.	680 ms	202 ms
Ratio	34.7	3.37	1
32Kb prog load time	7.8 sec.	2.4 sec	192 ms
Ratio	40.6	12.5	1
Approx. file cap.	100 KB	720 KB	20 MB
Ratio	1	7.2	200
Approx. file count	200	480	1200
Ratio	1	2.4	6
RAM used per drive	512 bytes	1.44 KB	3.6 KB

Those interested in expanding their present QLs to the maximum potential may use the CST range of peripherals in conjunction with a Q+4 expansion system, which is housed as a black plinth on which the QL rests; it interfaces through the normal left expansion port.

Four identical expansion ports, sited at the rear of the plinth, can be used, for example, with a RAM card/disc interface, a video digitiser, an EPROM programmer and/or virtually any other fully Sinclair-compatible device normally requiring exclusive occupation of the sole vital access port.

Although individual CST peripherals for the QL are available, Thor, which includes most of them, will be released on the home market around September. The price for a basic Thor is expected to be around $\mathfrak{L}550$, with the top-of-therange model set at $\mathfrak{L}1,300$.

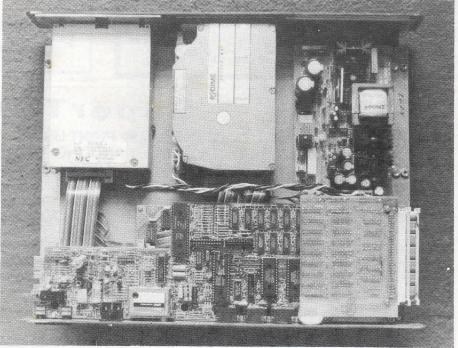
Mail-order marketing in the U.K. will be undertaken by Eidersoft, whose specialisation in 68000-based machines has placed it in the enviable position of having established their integrity.

Marketing plans encompass a full range of services related to the Thor and QL software. Full U.K. user support, both written and verbal, will be available

Additional commitments by Eidersoft include the introduction of a professional grade of its Ice system. No longer constrained by the limitation of a maximum of 16K, the new 32K version will include a big number of new features. One of the most obvious will be the replacement of the Microdrive symbol with an icon for Winchester control and the incorporation of the extensive directory system inherent with the new Winchester.

Utilising existing QL boards, Thor obviously features the 68008 processor, with all its virtues and limitations. Where will CST go from here? Already well into the design stages, the eventual CST ultra micro will feature a full-specification 68020 processor. Initially seen as a machine with a minimum of 1MB of RAM in its basic form, on-board features will also include 16-colour enhanced video modes, with the present QL video system as a subset.

Because the 68020 processor includes an 8-bit emulation mode in its



THE "THOR" QL Board across bottom; memory expansion bottom right; filtered power supply top right; NEC 3½ disc top left; 20M Rodime Winchester top centre.

from Eidersoft, which will also be supplying manuals, high-level documentation and co-ordinating warranty servicing.

Eidersoft professional business user support will include loan/exchange units. Other most welcome services will include an offer to purchasers of Thor for the transfer of Microdrive-based programs to disc.

Furthering that goal, plans are being laid for contacting various software houses with a view to transferring their QL programs to disc, with the added assurance that such programs will be made secure from possible pirating.

instruction set, current QL software will be fully-compatible. Much of the new software written specifically for the 68020 will, however, undoubtedly take advantage of the full processing power of the new chip and 32-bit addressing.

Purchasers of the present Thor system will, as an added bonus, be able to upgrade their machines to the full 68020 specification at a later date.

Regarding availability, the Thor, by anology, can be compared to the Morgan sports car; it is a high-performance, high-quality machine; mostly hand-built; and it will incorporate the ultimate viable innovations.

DS Enterprises (01) 671 0209

Disks	
5.25"	DS DD
Mimic (Recommended)	£12.50
3.5"	DS DD
MAXELL	£27.50
DYSAN	£28.50

All disks are guaranteed and come packed in plastic flip & file type boxes.

QL Drives

	Single 80 Track	Dual 80 Track
3.5"	£128.50	£210.00
5.25	Call for a quote	
QL Softwa	are	
Lattice C		£79.95
Pascal (Full IS	O)	£74.95
Lisp		£49.95
Hisoft Devpac	k	£34.95

Roman Charger (Basic Compiler)
Ram Disc (Ram Disk & Utilities
Toolkit II (Eprom version)

Sign Designer (Designs Screens & Signs)

Ice & Choice

Add On's	
512k Expanderam (Miracle Systems) Including Ram Disc Dual 3.5" Drive & Interface C.S.T. Interface Citizen 120D Printer (Including Leads & Quill Install) Astrocom Modem (Ex Brightstar) Sandy 512k Interface With Dual 3.5" Drives	£127.50 £269.95 £82.95 £225.00 £198.95 £244.95

All Prices include Vat and Post & Packing (in UK). Phone for full price list or quote on other items, or details of discounts on large orders. DS Enterprises, 25 Trinity Rise, London SW2 2QP (01) 671 0209

T. K. COMPUTERWARE

* Your QL Stockists *

Sofware:			
Eidersoft ICE Eprom		Archiver	
Artice		QSpell	
Choice		QSpell (disk)	
Toolkit	10.00	Cash Trader	
ICE (set above)		Project Planner	
Eidersoft Mouse set		Entrepreneur	
Ram Disk	17.00	Decision Maker	
QDump	9.25	Integrated Accounts	
QL Paint	24.00	Impact Sales Ledger	46.00
Snooker (Steve Davis)	13.00	Purchase Ledger	46.00
Karate	15.00	Nominal Ledger	46.00
Scrabble	£14.00	Stock Control	46.00
Bridge	20.00	Impact (set above)	175.00
Super Backgammon	13.00	Home Finance	
Chess		Home A/C Manager	20.00
Reversi	12.00	Remember	20.00
Matchpoint	14.00	Touch Typist	12.00
Super Astrologer		Touch 'N' Go	22.00
Assembler Workshop		TechniQL	50.00
Metacomco Assembler		Metacomco LISP	51.00
Metacomco BCPL	51.00	Metacomco 'C'	85.00
Metacomco Pascal		Digital Supercharge	
Digital Basic Compiler	53.00	Digital S/Forth+Reversi	26.00
Forth		Cartridge Doctor	
Hardware: Dual D/drive & I/face	287 00	Epson FX 80 printer + I/face	249 00
Disk I/face		Tractor Feed for FX 80	20.00
Disk + Print I/face with		Phillips 7502 monitor + lead	
512k upgrade	249 00	Microvitec Cub 1451/DQ3 monitor	
Dual D/Drive + Sandy Dsk +	243.00	Swivel Stand for Microvitec	
Prt I/face + 512k U/grade	440.00	Swivel Stand for Phillips	
512k Expanderam	110.00	QL Computer Ver. 2.3 S/ware	
512k Expanderall 512k Internal (DIY fit)		QL Computer Ver. 2.3 S/ware +	109.00
10 DS/DD 3.5" Disks		512k Int. or Ext. U/grade	312.00
10 Microdrive cartridges		Power Clean Filter & 4 plugs	30.00
To microalive carriages	15.30	Tower oreal Filter & 4 plugs	30.00

Please phone for details of other QL products in stock

* All prices are in £ and include VAT and UK delivery by Post or Securicor * Telephone order payment by:













Tel: 0303-812052 or send Cheque, Postal Orders or Eurocheque to:

T.K. COMPUTERWARE STONE STREET, NORTH STANDFORD, ASHFORD, KENT TN25 6DF Telex: 966676 PMFAB G

SuperTOOLKIT



FULL SCREEN EDITOR. PRINT USING. LAST LINE RECALL. ALTKEY. JOB CONTROL. FILE HANDLING. DEFAULT DIRECTORIES. EXTENDED NETWORK allows discs, printers etc to be shared between QL'S. New broadcast protocol included. Over 118 commands. Written by Tony Tebby. Toolkit on 16K EPROM + library rack + comprehensive manual. SuperTOOLKIT @ £34.50 inc vat p&p £2.

* ★NEW * ★ CHARACTER FONT GENERATOR/EDITOR PLUS the following fonts E13B, OCR SUPERSCRIPT, SUBSCRIPT, LARGE AND SMALL ICON FONTS, ANIMATION FONT, UPPER & LOWER CASE OLD ENGLISH. for use with toolkit. @ £19.55 inc vat p&p £1.

★★NEW★★ RAM DISC SOFTWARE on microdrive @ £10.58 inc vat p&p £1.

NEW QL CROSS ASSEMBLERS 6502, Z80, 8048 series etc phone for details.

QL MONITORS AND TV/MONITORS PHILIPS COLOUR **85 CHARACTERS**

TV/MONITORS MEDIUM RESOLUTION

ANTI-GLARE SCREEN

GREEN MODEL BM7502

AMBER MODEL BM7522

HIGH RESOLUTION

@ £83.95b

@ £85.10b

PERLINE 16" MODEL 16CT2016 £285.90a Inc. VAT

SUPER VALUE REMOTE CONTROL 16" MODEL 16CT2216 £311.65a Inc. VAT

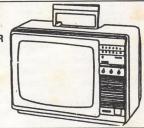
We can supply up to 26" TV/Monitorsplease ring for details.

* FREE

LEADS SUPPLIED FOR USE WITH QL DON'T BUY A COLOUR MONITOR!! HAVE YOUR 14" & 16" PHILIPS & PYE **COLOUR TV CONVERTED TO A TV/MONITOR FACTORY**

CONVERSION £80.50a RGB KIT £57.50d

- Resolution better than 585 x 450 pixels. Image clarity comparable to leading monitors. Includes RGB lead for connecting with BBC/QL. Conversions carried out at our workshops within 2/3 days.



Eprom Cartridge

One £10.35c Inc VAT Five £34.50c Inc VAT Ten 57.50c Inc VAT

By Post. Enclose your Cheque/P.O. made payable to CARE Electronics. HOW TO ORDER: Or use your ACCESS/VISA. Allow 7 days for delivery. Please add carriage. 9am-5pm MON-THUR a) @ 9.99 c) @ 1.00 OPEN:

b) @ 8.00 d) @ 2.00 9am-4pm FRI/SAT

TELEPHONE: 0923 672102



800, St ALBANS ROAD, WATFORD, HERTS.

SPECTRUM SIMULATION

Marcus Jeffery takes last month's simulation a stage closer to the real thing, adding a true Spectrum screen, block graphics and user defined characters.

variety of problems emerged cluring last month's delve into methods in which the QL could be used to simulate the Spectrum. One concerned the Spectrum screen requiring 32 columns, each eight pixels wide, and able to display in any of eight colours – even disregarding such items as flash and brightness. The only way to put so many pixels across the screen is to use the entire screen width in MODE 8. If we do that, however, a number of additional problems arise.

One is that the screen is not deep enough if we are to use double-height pixels to match the double-width pixels of the eight-colour mode. Though we can circumvent that either by having only a partial display, or tolerating elongated pixels, and being honest, the Spectrum screen is not exactly square. More important, unless you own a monitor for you QL, you will lose some columns off the side of your TV screen.

Compromising by using only four colours, without flashing, it is possible to display the Spectrum output screen in the middle of the QL display. That method obviously suffers somewhat when converting highly-colourful programs but is sufficient for many applications and has a number of added advantages.

When finally we selected a screen window in the last article, we had been forced to use the 9 x 5 standard QL characters. We can now define a window which has the correct number of horizontal and vertical pixels to simulate the 8 x 8 character matrices found on

the Spectrum. That also allows the pos-

LOC		OBJECT	STA	ī	SOUR	CE STATEMENT	The same of the sa
				1 #			
				2 * Incl	ude the ne	w procedures/func	tions for use with the Spectrum
						creen display.	
				4 *			
0000.	3078 0	110		5	MOVE.W	\$110,A0	\$110=BP.INIT=Add proc/func
0004	43FA 0	006		6	LEA.L	PROCS, A1	Link in procs/funcs
0008.	4E90			7	JSR	(A0)	into a stole and your p
000A	4E75			8	RTS		
0000,	0004			9 PROCS	DC.W	4	Number of procedures
000E'	002E		1	0	DC.W	SPECTRUM-*	
0010	0853 5	045 4354	5255 1	1	DC.B	8, 'SPECTRUM'	
	4 D						
001A				2	DC.W	SPRINT-*	
)52 494E	54 1	3	DC.B	6, 'SPRINT'	
0024			1	4	DC.W	SINK-*	
0026'		74E 4B		5	DC.B	4, 'SINK'	
0020'				6	DC.W	SPAPER-#	
		041 5045		7	DC.B	6, 'SPAPER'	
0036,				8	DC.W	0	End of procedures
0038.	2.000			9	DC.W	0	Number of functions
003A'	0000			0	DC.W	0	End of functions
				1 +			
					Procedure		
				3 *			
			2	4 * This	will clear	the screen to a	four-colour Spectrum display.
				5 * I			ibute file and new font.
			2	5 * I 6 *	t will also	o set up the attr	
0036,	49FA 01	lF6	2 2	5 * I 6 * 7 SPECTR	t will also UM LEA.L	o set up the attr	ibute file and new font.
0040	7010	lF6	2 2 2	5 * I 6 * 7 SPECTR 8	t will also UM LEA.L MOVEQ	o set up the attr STORAGE,A4 #\$10,D0	ibute file and new font. DO=MT.DMODE
0040' 0042'	7010 4201	IF6	2 2 2 2 2	5 * I 6 * 7 SPECTR 8	t will also UM LEA.L MOVEQ CLR.B	STORAGE,A4 #\$10,D0 D1	ibute file and new font. DO=MT.DMODE Mode 4
0040' 0042' 0044'	7010 4201 4202	F6	2 2 2 2 2 3	5 * I 6 * 7 SPECTR 8 9	t will also UM LEA.L MOVED CLR.B CLR.B	STORAGE, A4 #\$10,00 D1 D2	DO=MT.DMODE Mode 4 Monitor mode
0040' 0042' 0044' 0046'	7010 4201 4202 4E41	F6	2 2 2 2 2 2 3 3	5 * I 6 * 7 SPECTR B 9	t will also UM LEA.L MOVEQ CLR.B CLR.B TRAP	STORAGE,A4 #\$10,D0 D1 D2 #1	DO=MT.DMODE Mode 4 Monitor mode Change mode
0040' 0042' 0044' 0046' 0048'	7010 4201 4202 4E41 700D	F6	2 2 2 2 2 3 3 3 3	5 * I 6 * 7 SPECTR 8 9 0 1	t will also UM LEA.L MOVEQ CLR.B CLR.B TRAP MOVEQ	STDRAGE,A4 #\$10,D0 D1 D2 #1 #\$0D,D0	DO=MT.DMODE Mode 4 Monitor mode Change mode DO=SD.WDEF
0040' 0042' 0044' 0046' 0048' 0044'	7010 4201 4202 4E41 700D 4241	F6	2 2 2 2 3 3 3 3 3	5 * I 6 * 7 SPECTR 8 9 0 1 1 2	t will also UM LEA.L MOVEQ CLR.B CLR.B TRAP MOVEQ CLR.W	STDRAGE,A4 #\$10,D0 D1 D2 #1 #\$0D,D0	DO=MT.DMODE Mode 4 Monitor mode Change mode DO=SD.WDEF Border Colour
0040' 0042' 0044' 0046' 0048' 0046'	7010 4201 4202 4E41 700D 4241 4242	F6	2 2 2 2 3 3 3 3 3 3	5 * I 6 * 7 SPECTR 8 9 0 1 2 2	t will also UM LEA.L MOVEQ CLR.B CLR.B TRAP MOVEQ CLR.W CLR.W	STORAGE, A4 #\$10, D0 D1 D2 #1 #\$00, D0 D1 D2	DO=MT.DMODE Mode 4 Monitor mode Change mode DO=SD.WDEF Border Colour Border Width
0040' 0042' 0044' 0046' 0048' 0046' 004C' 004E'	7010 4201 4202 4E41 700D 4241 4242 76FF		2 2 2 2 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3	5 * I 6 * 7 SPECTR 8 9 0 1 2 3 4	UM LEA.L MOVEQ CLR.B CLR.B TRAP MOVEQ CLR.W CLR.W	STORAGE, A4 #\$10,00 D1 D2 #1 #\$00,00 D1 D2 #1 #\$00,00	DO=MT.DMODE Mode 4 Monitor mode Change mode DO=SD.WDEF Border Colour Border Width Timeout
0040' 0042' 0044' 0046' 0048' 0046' 004E' 0050'	7010 4201 4202 4E41 700D 4241 4242 76FF 207C 00	01 0001	2 2 2 2 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3	5 * I 6 * 7 SPECTR 8 9 0 0 1 1 2 2 3 4 .	t will also MOVEQ CLR.B CLR.B TRAP MOVEQ CLR.W CLR.W MOVEQ MOVEQ	STORAGE, A4 #\$10,00 D1 D2 #1 #\$600,00 D1 D2 #-1,D3 #\$10001,A0	DO=MT.DMODE Mode 4 Monitor mode Change mode DO=SD.WDEF Border Colour Border Width Timeout Window#1
0040' 0042' 0044' 0046' 0048' 0044' 004C' 004E' 0050'	7010 4201 4202 4E41 700D 4241 4242 76FF 207C 00 43FA 00	01 0001	2 2 2 2 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3	5 * I 6 * 7 SPECTR B 9 0 1 1 2 2 3 3 4	UM LEA.L MOVEQ CLR.B CLR.B TRAP MOVEQ CLR.W CLR.W MOVEQ MOVEL LEA.L	STORAGE, A4 #\$10, D0 D1 D2 #1 #\$00, D0 D1 D2 #-1, D3 #\$10001, A0 WIN1, A1	DO=MT.DMODE Mode 4 Monitor mode Change mode DO=SD.WDEF Border Colour Border Width Timeout Window#1 A1=Window#1 information
0040' 0042' 0044' 0046' 0048' 0046' 0046' 0050' 0056' 0056'	7010 4201 4202 4E41 700D 4241 4242 76FF 207C 00 43FA 00 4E43	01 0001 022	2 2 2 2 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3	5 * I 6 * 7 SPECTR B 9 0 1 1 2 2 3 3 4 4 5 5 5 6 6 7 7 3 3	t will also MOVED CLR.B TRAP MOVED CLR.W CLR.W MOVED MOVED MOVEL LEAL TRAP	STORAGE, A4 #\$10,00 D1 D2 #1 #\$00,00 D1 D2 #-1,D3 #\$10001,A0 WIN1,A1	DO=MT.DMODE Mode 4 Monitor mode Change mode DO=SD.WDEF Border Colour Border Width Timeout Window#1
0040' 0042' 0044' 0046' 0048' 0046' 0046' 0050' 0056' 0056' 0056'	7010 4201 4202 4E41 700D 4241 4242 76FF 207C 00 43FA 00 4E43 397C 00	01 0001 022 00 0004	2 2 2 2 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3	5 * I 6 * 7 SPECTR B 9 9 0 1 1 2 2 3 3 4 5 5 5 5 7 7 8 8 9 9	t will also MOVED CLR.B TRAP MOVED CLR.W CLR.W MOVED MOVEL LEAL TRAP MOVE.W	STBRAGE, A4 #\$10, D0 D1 D2 #1 #\$00, D0 D1 D2 #-1, D3 #\$10001, A0 WIN1, A1 #3 #0,4(A4)	DO=MT.DMODE Mode 4 Monitor mode Change mode DO=SD.WDEF Border Colour Border Width Timeout Window#1 A1=Window#1 information
0040' 0042' 0044' 0046' 0048' 0040' 0046' 0050' 0056' 0056' 0056' 0062'	7010 4201 4202 4E41 700D 4241 4242 76FF 207C 00 43FA 00 4E43 397C 00 38BC 00	01 0001 022 00 0004	2 2 2 2 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3	5 * I 6 * 7 SPECTR B 9 9 0 0 1 1 2 2 2 3 4 4 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 7 7 3 3 9 7 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	t will also MOVEG CLR.B TRAP MOVEG CLR.W CLR.W GLR.W MOVEG MOVE,L LEA.L TRAP MOVE.W MOVE.W	STBRAGE, A4 #\$10, D0 D1 D2 #1 #\$00, D0 D1 D2 #-1, D3 #\$10001, A0 WIN1, A1 #3 #0, 4(A4) #0, (A4)	DO=MT.DMODE Mode 4 Monitor mode Change mode DO=SD.WDEF Border Colour Border Width Timeout Window#1 Ai=Window#1 information Redefine window#1
0040' 0042' 0044' 0046' 0048' 0046' 004E' 0050' 0056' 005A' 0066'	7010 4201 4202 4E41 700D 4241 4242 76FF 207C 00 43FA 00 4E43 397C 00 38BC 00 7207	001 0001 0022 000 0004	2 2 2 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 4 4	5 * I 6 * 7 SPECTR 8 9 9 0 0 1 1 2 2 2 2 3 4 4 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 6 6 7 7 3 3 9 9 0 1 1	t will also MOVEG CLR.B CLR.B TRAP MOVEG CLR.W MOVEG MOVEL LEA.L TRAP MOVE.W MOVE.W MOVEG	STORAGE,A4 #\$10,00 D1 D2 #1 #\$0D,D0 D1 D2 #-1,D3 #\$10001,A0 W1M1,A1 #3 #0,4(A4) #7,D1	DO=MT.DMODE Mode 4 Monitor mode Change mode DO=SD.WDEF Border Colour Border Width Timeout Window#1 A1=Window#1 information
0040' 0042' 0044' 0046' 0048' 0046' 0050' 0056' 0056' 0062' 0066' 0068'	7010 4201 4202 4E41 700D 4241 4242 76FF 207C 00 43FA 00 4E43 397C 00 38BC 00 7207 6100 00	001 0001 0022 000 0004	2 2 2 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 4 4 4	5 * I 6 * 7 SPECTR B 9 9 0 1 1 2 2 3 3 4 4 5 5 5 5 5 5 7 7 3 3 9 9 0 1 1 2 2 8 9 9 0 1 1 2 2 8 9 9 9 0 1 1 2 2 8 9 9 9 9 9 9 9 9 9 9 9 9 9 9 9 9 9	t will also MOVED CLR.B TRAP MOVED CLR.W CLR.W MOVED MOVE.L LEA.L TRAP MOVE.W BSR	STORAGE, A4 #\$10, D0 D1 D2 #1 #\$0D, D0 D1 D2 #-1, D3 #\$10001, A0 WIN1, A1 #3 #0, 4(A4) #7, D1 SPS	DO=MT.DMODE Mode 4 Monitor mode Change mode DO=SD.WDEF Border Colour Border Width Timeout Window#1 Ai=Window#1 information Redefine window#1 D1 = White paper
0040' 0042' 0044' 0046' 0048' 0046' 0056' 0056' 0056' 0066' 0068' 0066'	7010 4201 4202 4E41 700D 4241 4242 76FF 207C 00 43FA 00 4E43 38BC 00 7207 6100 00 7200	001 0001 0022 000 0004 000	2 2 2 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 4 4 4	5 * I 6 * 7 SPECTR B 9 9 0 1 1 2 2 3 3 4 4 5 5 5 5 5 5 7 7 8 8 9 9 0 1 1 2 2 3 3 4 5 5 5 5 5 6 5 7 7 8 9 9 0 1 1 2 2 3 3 5 6 6 7 7 8 9 9 9 9 9 9 9 9 9 9 9 9 9 9 9 9 9	t will also MUM LEA.L MOVEG CLR.B TRAP MOVEG CLR.W MOVEG MOVE.L LEA.L TRAP MOVE.W MOVE.W MOVE.W MOVE.W MOVE.W MOVEG BSR MOVEG	STORAGE, A4 #\$10, D0 D1 D2 #1 #\$0D, D0 D1 D2 #-1, D3 #\$10001, A0 WIN1, A1 #3 #0, 4(A4) #7, D1 SPS #0, D1	DO=MT.DMODE Mode 4 Monitor mode Change mode DO=SD.WDEF Border Colour Border Width Timeout Window#1 Ai=Window#1 information Redefine window#1
0040' 0042' 0044' 0046' 0048' 004C' 004E' 0050' 0056' 0056' 0066' 0066' 0066'	7010 4201 4202 4E41 700D 4241 4242 76FF 207C 00 48E43 397C 00 7207 6100 00 7200 6100 00	001 0001 0022 000 0004 000	2 2 2 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 4 4 4 4 4	5 * I 6 * 7 SPECTR B 9 9 0 1 1 2 2 3 3 4 4 5 5 5 6 6 7 7 3 3 3 3 4 5 5 6 6 7 7 8 7 9 0 1 1 2 2 3 3 4 5 6 6 7 7 8 7 9 0 1 1 1 2 2 3 3 4 5 6 6 7 7 9 9 9 9 9 9 9 9 9 9 9 9 9 9 9 9	t will also MOVED CLR.B TRAP MOVED CLR.W CLR.W MOVED MOVE.L LEA.L TRAP MOVE.W	STORAGE, A4 #\$10,00 D1 D2 #1 #\$00,00 D1 D2 #-1,D3 #\$10001,A0 WIN1,A1 #3 #0,4(A4) #7,D1 FFS #0,D1 SIS	DO=MT.DMODE Mode 4 Monitor mode Change mode DO=SD.WDEF Border Colour Border Width Timeout Window#1 A1=Window#1 information Redefine window#1 D1 = White paper D1 = Black ink
0040' 0042' 0044' 0046' 0048' 0046' 0056' 0056' 0056' 0066' 0066' 0066' 0072'	7010 4201 4202 4E41 700D 4241 4242 76FF 207C 00 48E43 397C 00 7207 6100 00 7200 6100 00 7020	001 0001 0022 000 0004 000	2 2 2 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 4 4 4 4 4 4	5 * I 6 * 7 SPECTR B 9 9 0 1 1 2 2 3 3 4 4	t will also MOVED CLR.B TRAP MOVED CLR.W CLR.W MOVED MOVE.L LEA.L TRAP MOVE.W MOVE.W MOVE.W MOVEO BSR MOVED BSR MOVED	STORAGE, A4 #\$10,00 D1 D2 #1 #\$00,00 D1 D2 #-1,D3 #\$10001,A0 WIN1,A1 #3 #0,4(A4) #7,D1 SPS #0,D1 SIS #\$20,D0	DO=MT.DMODE Mode 4 Monitor mode Change mode DO=SD.WDEF Border Colour Border Width Timeout Window#1 Ai=Window#1 information Redefine window#1 D1 = White paper
0040' 0042' 0044' 0046' 0048' 0046' 0056' 0056' 0056' 0066' 0066' 0066' 0066' 0072' 0074'	7010 4201 4202 4E41 700D 4241 4242 76FF 207C 00 48E43 397C 00 38BC 00 7200 6100 00 7200 4E43	001 0001 0022 000 0004 000	2 2 2 2 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 4 4 4 4 4	5 * I 6 * 7 SPECTR B 9 9 0 1 1 2 2 3 3 4 4	t will also MOVED CLR.B TRAP MOVED CLR.W CLR.W MOVED MOVE.L LEA.L TRAP MOVE.W MOVE.W MOVEO BSR MOVED BSR MOVED TRAP	STORAGE, A4 #\$10,00 D1 D2 #1 #\$00,00 D1 D2 #-1,D3 #\$10001,A0 WIN1,A1 #3 #0,4(A4) #7,D1 SPS #0,D1 SIS #\$20,D0 #3	DO=MT.DMODE Mode 4 Monitor mode Change mode DO=SD.WDEF Border Colour Border Width Timeout Window#1 A1=Window#1 information Redefine window#1 D1 = White paper D1 = Black ink D0 = SD.CLEAR
0040 ' 0042 ' 0044 ' 0046 ' 0048 ' 0046 ' 0048 ' 0046 ' 0056 ' 0056 ' 0056 ' 0066 ' 0066 ' 0066 ' 0066 ' 00672 ' 0074 ' 0076 ' 0076 ' 0076 ' 0076 ' 0076 ' 0076 ' 0076 ' 0076 ' 0076 ' 0076 ' 0076 ' 0076 ' 0076 ' 0076 ' 0076 ' 0076 ' 0076 ' 0076 ' 0076 ' 0076 ' 0076 ' 0076 ' 0076 ' 0076 ' 0076 ' 0076 ' 0076 ' 0076 ' 0076 ' 0076 ' 0076 ' 0076 ' 0076 ' 0076 ' 0076 ' 0076 ' 0076 ' 0076 ' 0076 ' 0076 ' 0076 ' 0076 ' 0076 ' 0076 ' 0076 ' 0076 ' 0076 ' 0076 ' 0076 ' 0076 ' 0076 ' 0076 ' 0076 ' 0076 ' 0076 ' 0076 ' 0076 ' 0076 ' 0076 ' 0076 ' 0076 ' 0076 ' 0076 ' 0076 ' 0076 ' 0076 ' 0076 ' 0076 ' 0076 ' 0076 ' 0076 ' 0076 ' 0076 ' 0076 ' 0076 ' 0076 ' 0076 ' 0076 ' 0076 ' 0076 ' 0076 ' 0076 ' 0076 ' 0076 ' 0076 ' 0076 ' 0076 ' 0076 ' 0076 ' 0076 ' 0076 ' 0076 ' 0076 ' 0076 ' 0076 ' 0076 ' 0076 ' 0076 ' 0076 ' 0076 ' 0076 ' 0076 ' 0076 ' 0076 ' 0076 ' 0076 ' 0076 ' 0076 ' 0076 ' 0076 ' 0076 ' 0076 ' 0076 ' 0076 ' 0076 ' 0076 ' 0076 ' 0076 ' 0076 ' 0076 ' 0076 ' 0076 ' 0076 ' 0076 ' 0076 ' 0076 ' 0076 ' 0076 ' 0076 ' 0076 ' 0076 ' 0076 ' 0076 ' 0076 ' 0076 ' 0076 ' 0076 ' 0076 ' 0076 ' 0076 ' 0076 ' 0076 ' 0076 ' 0076 ' 0076 ' 0076 ' 0076 ' 0076 ' 0076 ' 0076 ' 0076 ' 0076 ' 0076 ' 0076 ' 0076 ' 0076 ' 0076 ' 0076 ' 0076 ' 0076 ' 0076 ' 0076 ' 0076 ' 0076 ' 0076 ' 0076 ' 0076 ' 0076 ' 0076 ' 0076 ' 0076 ' 0076 ' 0076 ' 0076 ' 0076 ' 0076 ' 0076 ' 0076 ' 0076 ' 0076 ' 0076 ' 0076 ' 0076 ' 0076 ' 0076 ' 0076 ' 0076 ' 0076 ' 0076 ' 0076 ' 0076 ' 0076 ' 0076 ' 0076 ' 0076 ' 0076 ' 0076 ' 0076 ' 0076 ' 0076 ' 0076 ' 0076 ' 0076 ' 0076 ' 0076 ' 0076 ' 0076 ' 0076 ' 0076 ' 0076 ' 0076 ' 0076 ' 0076 ' 0076 ' 0076 ' 0076 ' 0076 ' 0076 ' 0076 ' 0076 ' 0076 ' 0076 ' 0076 ' 0076 ' 0076 ' 0076 ' 0076 ' 0076 ' 0076 ' 0076 ' 0076 ' 0076 ' 0076 ' 0076 ' 0076 ' 0076 ' 0076 ' 0076 ' 0076 ' 0076 ' 0076 ' 0076 ' 0076 ' 0076 ' 0076 ' 0076 ' 0076 ' 0076 ' 0076 ' 0076 ' 0076 ' 0076 ' 0076 ' 0076 ' 0076 ' 0076 ' 0076 ' 0076 ' 0076 ' 0076 ' 0076 ' 0076 ' 0076 ' 0076 ' 0076 ' 0076 ' 0076 ' 0076 ' 0076 ' 0076 ' 0076 ' 0076 ' 0076 ' 0076 ' 0076 ' 0	7010 4201 4202 4E41 7000 4241 4242 76FF 207C 00 43FA 00 4E43 397C 00 38BC 00 7207 6100 00 7200 4E43 4280	001 0001 0022 000 0004 000	2 2 2 2 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 4 4 4 4 4 4 4	5 * I 6 * 7 SPECTR B 9 9 0 1 1 2 2 3 3 4 4	t will also MOVED CLR.B TRAP MOVED CLR.W CLR.W MOVED MOVE.L LEA.L TRAP MOVE.W MOVE.W MOVEO BSR MOVED TRAP CLR.L	STORAGE, A4 #\$10,00 D1 D2 #1 #\$00,00 D1 D2 #-1,D3 #\$10001,A0 WIN1,A1 #3 #0,4(A4) #7,D1 SPS #0,D1 SIS #\$20,D0	DO=MT.DMODE Mode 4 Monitor mode Change mode DO=SD.WDEF Border Colour Border Width Timeout Window#1 A1=Window#1 information Redefine window#1 D1 = White paper D1 = Black ink D0 = SD.CLEAR Signal no errors
0040' 0042' 0044' 0046' 0048' 0046' 0056' 0056' 0056' 0066' 0066' 0066' 0066' 0072' 0074'	7010 4201 4202 4E41 700D 4241 4242 76FF 207C 00 48E43 397C 00 38BC 00 7200 6100 00 7200 4E43	001 0001 0022 000 0004 000	2 2 2 2 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 4 4 4 4 4 4	5 * I 6 * 7 SPECTR 8 9 9 0 1 1 2 2 3 3 4 4 5 5 5 6 6 7 7 3 3 5 5 6 6 7 7 3 3 5 6 6 7 7 3 3 5 6 6 7 7 3 3 5 6 6 7 7 3 3 5 6 6 7 7 3 3 5 6 6 7 7 3 3 5 6 6 7 7 3 3 5 6 6 7 7 3 3 5 6 6 7 7 3 3 5 6 6 7 7 3 3 5 6 6 7 7 3 3 5 6 6 7 7 3 3 5 6 6 7 7 3 3 5 6 6 7 7 3 3 5 6 6 7 7 3 3 5 6 6 7 7 3 3 5 6 6 7 7 3 3 5 6 6 7 7 3 3 5 6 6 7 7 3 3 5 6 6 7 7 3 3 5 6 6 7 7 3 3 5 6 6 7 7 3 3 5 6 6 7 7 3 3 5 6 6 7 7 3 3 5 6 6 7 7 3 3 5 6 6 7 7 3 3 5 6 6 7 7 3 3 5 6 6 7 7 3 3 5 6 6 7 7 3 3 5 6 6 7 7 3 3 5 6 6 7 7 3 3 5 6 6 7 7 3 3 5 6 6 7 7 3 3 5 6 6 7 7 3 3 5 6 6 7 7 3 3 5 6 6 7 7 3 3 5 6 6 7 7 3 3 5 6 6 7 7 3 3 5 6 6 7 7 3 3 5 6 6 7 7 3 3 5 6 6 7 7 3 3 5 6 6 7 7 3 3 5 6 6 7 7 3 3 5 6 6 7 7 3 3 5 6 6 7 7 3 3 5 6 6 7 7 3 3 5 6 6 7 7 3 3 5 6 6 7 7 3 3 5 6 6 7 7 3 3 5 6 6 7 7 3 3 5 6 6 7 7 3 3 5 6 6 7 7 3 3 5 6 6 7 7 3 3 5 6 6 7 7 3 3 5 6 6 7 7 3 3 5 6 6 7 7 3 3 5 6 6 7 7 3 3 5 6 6 7 7 3 3 5 6 6 7 7 3 3 5 6 6 7 7 3 3 5 6 6 7 7 3 3 5 6 6 7 7 3 3 5 6 6 7 7 3 3 5 6 6 7 7 3 3 5 6 6 7 7 3 3 5 6 6 7 7 3 3 5 6 6 7 7 3 3 5 6 6 7 7 3 3 5 6 6 7 7 3 3 5 6 6 7 7 3 5 6 6 7 7 3 5 6 6 7 7 3 5 6 6 7 7 3 5 6 6 7 7 3 5 6 6 7 7 3 5 6 6 7 7 3 5 6 6 7 7 3 5 6 6 7 7 3 5 6 6 7 7 3 5 6 7 7 3 5 6 7 7 3 5 6 7 7 3 5 6 7 7 3 5 6 7 7 3 5 6 7 7 3 5 6 7 7 3 5 6 7 7 5 6 7 7 5 6 7 7 7 5 6 7 7 7 5 6 7 7 7 7	t will also MOVED CLR.B TRAP MOVED CLR.W CLR.W MOVED MOVE.L LEA.L TRAP MOVE.W MOVE.W MOVEO BSR MOVED BSR MOVED TRAP	STORAGE, A4 #\$10,00 D1 D2 #1 #\$00,00 D1 D2 #-1,D3 #\$10001,A0 WIN1,A1 #3 #0,4(A4) #7,D1 SPS #0,D1 SIS #\$20,D0 #3	DO=MT.DMODE Mode 4 Monitor mode Change mode DO=SD.WDEF Border Colour Border Width Timeout Window#1 A1=Window#1 information Redefine window#1 D1 = White paper D1 = Black ink D0 = SD.CLEAR
0040 '0042 '0044 '0046 '0048 '0046 '0048 '0046 '0046 '0046 '0050 '0056 '0056 '0056 '0056 '0066 '0066 '0066 '0066 '0066 '00672 '0074 '0076 '0078 '	7010 4201 4202 4E41 7000 4241 4242 76FF 207C 00 45FA 00 4E43 397C 00 6100 00 7200 6100 00 7200 4E43 4280 4E75	001 0001 022 000 0004 000 E4	2 2 2 2 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 4 4 4 4 4	5 * I 6 * 7 SPECTR 8 9 9 0 1 1 2 2 3 3 4 4 5 5 5 5 7 7 3 3 7 *	t will also MUM LEA.L MOVEQ CLR.B TRAP MOVEQ CLR.W CLR.W MOVEQ MOVE.L TRAP MOVE.W MOVE.W MOVEQ BSR MOVEQ BSR MOVEQ TRAP CLR.L TRAP CLR.L TRAP TRAP MOVEQ TRAP	STORAGE, A4 #\$10,00 D1 D2 #1 #\$00,00 D1 D2 #-1,03 #\$10001,A0 WIN1,A1 #3 #0,4(A4) #0,(A4) #7,D1 SPS #0,D1 SIS #\$20,00 #3 D0	DO=MT.DMODE Mode 4 Monitor mode Change mode DO=SD.WDEF Border Colour Border Width Timeout Window#1 A1=Window#1 information Redefine window#1 D1 = White paper D1 = Black ink D0 = SD.CLEAR Signal no errors
0040 ' 0042 ' 0044 ' 0046 ' 0048 ' 0046 ' 0048 ' 0046 ' 0056 ' 0056 ' 0056 ' 0066 ' 0066 ' 0066 ' 0066 ' 00672 ' 0074 ' 0076 ' 0076 ' 0076 ' 0076 ' 0076 ' 0076 ' 0076 ' 0076 ' 0076 ' 0076 ' 0076 ' 0076 ' 0076 ' 0076 ' 0076 ' 0076 ' 0076 ' 0076 ' 0076 ' 0076 ' 0076 ' 0076 ' 0076 ' 0076 ' 0076 ' 0076 ' 0076 ' 0076 ' 0076 ' 0076 ' 0076 ' 0076 ' 0076 ' 0076 ' 0076 ' 0076 ' 0076 ' 0076 ' 0076 ' 0076 ' 0076 ' 0076 ' 0076 ' 0076 ' 0076 ' 0076 ' 0076 ' 0076 ' 0076 ' 0076 ' 0076 ' 0076 ' 0076 ' 0076 ' 0076 ' 0076 ' 0076 ' 0076 ' 0076 ' 0076 ' 0076 ' 0076 ' 0076 ' 0076 ' 0076 ' 0076 ' 0076 ' 0076 ' 0076 ' 0076 ' 0076 ' 0076 ' 0076 ' 0076 ' 0076 ' 0076 ' 0076 ' 0076 ' 0076 ' 0076 ' 0076 ' 0076 ' 0076 ' 0076 ' 0076 ' 0076 ' 0076 ' 0076 ' 0076 ' 0076 ' 0076 ' 0076 ' 0076 ' 0076 ' 0076 ' 0076 ' 0076 ' 0076 ' 0076 ' 0076 ' 0076 ' 0076 ' 0076 ' 0076 ' 0076 ' 0076 ' 0076 ' 0076 ' 0076 ' 0076 ' 0076 ' 0076 ' 0076 ' 0076 ' 0076 ' 0076 ' 0076 ' 0076 ' 0076 ' 0076 ' 0076 ' 0076 ' 0076 ' 0076 ' 0076 ' 0076 ' 0076 ' 0076 ' 0076 ' 0076 ' 0076 ' 0076 ' 0076 ' 0076 ' 0076 ' 0076 ' 0076 ' 0076 ' 0076 ' 0076 ' 0076 ' 0076 ' 0076 ' 0076 ' 0076 ' 0076 ' 0076 ' 0076 ' 0076 ' 0076 ' 0076 ' 0076 ' 0076 ' 0076 ' 0076 ' 0076 ' 0076 ' 0076 ' 0076 ' 0076 ' 0076 ' 0076 ' 0076 ' 0076 ' 0076 ' 0076 ' 0076 ' 0076 ' 0076 ' 0076 ' 0076 ' 0076 ' 0076 ' 0076 ' 0076 ' 0076 ' 0076 ' 0076 ' 0076 ' 0076 ' 0076 ' 0076 ' 0076 ' 0076 ' 0076 ' 0076 ' 0076 ' 0076 ' 0076 ' 0076 ' 0076 ' 0076 ' 0076 ' 0076 ' 0076 ' 0076 ' 0076 ' 0076 ' 0076 ' 0076 ' 0076 ' 0076 ' 0076 ' 0076 ' 0076 ' 0076 ' 0076 ' 0076 ' 0076 ' 0076 ' 0076 ' 0076 ' 0076 ' 0076 ' 0076 ' 0076 ' 0076 ' 0076 ' 0076 ' 0076 ' 0076 ' 0076 ' 0076 ' 0076 ' 0076 ' 0076 ' 0076 ' 0076 ' 0076 ' 0076 ' 0076 ' 0076 ' 0076 ' 0076 ' 0076 ' 0076 ' 0076 ' 0076 ' 0076 ' 0076 ' 0076 ' 0076 ' 0076 ' 0076 ' 0076 ' 0076 ' 0076 ' 0076 ' 0076 ' 0076 ' 0076 ' 0076 ' 0076 ' 0076 ' 0076 ' 0076 ' 0076 ' 0076 ' 0076 ' 0076 ' 0076 ' 0076 ' 0076 ' 0076 ' 0076 ' 0076 ' 0076 ' 0076 ' 0076 ' 0076 ' 0076 ' 0076 ' 0076 ' 0076 ' 0076 ' 0	7010 4201 4202 4E41 7000 4241 4242 76FF 207C 00 45FA 00 4E43 397C 00 6100 00 7200 6100 00 7200 4E43 4280 4E75	001 0001 0022 000 0004 000	2 2 2 2 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 4 4 4 4 4 4 4	5 * I 6 * 7 SPECTR 8 9 9 0 1 1 2 2 3 4 4 5 5 5 5 7 7 8 7 7 * 0 WIN1	t will also MOVED CLR.B TRAP MOVED CLR.W CLR.W MOVED MOVE.L LEA.L TRAP MOVE.W MOVE.W MOVEO BSR MOVED TRAP CLR.L	STORAGE, A4 #\$10,00 D1 D2 #1 #\$00,00 D1 D2 #-1,D3 #\$10001,A0 WIN1,A1 #3 #0,4(A4) #7,D1 SPS #0,D1 SIS #\$20,D0 #3	DO=MT.DMODE Mode 4 Monitor mode Change mode DO=SD.WDEF Border Colour Border Width Timeout Window#1 A1=Window#1 information Redefine window#1 D1 = White paper D1 = Black ink D0 = SD.CLEAR Signal no errors
0040 '0042 '0044 '0046 '0048 '0046 '0048 '0046 '0046 '0046 '0050 '0056 '0056 '0056 '0056 '0066 '0066 '0066 '0066 '0066 '00672 '0074 '0076 '0078 '	7010 4201 4202 4E41 7000 4241 4242 76FF 207C 00 45FA 00 4E43 397C 00 6100 00 7200 6100 00 7200 4E43 4280 4E75	001 0001 022 000 0004 000 E4	2 2 2 2 2 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 4 4 4 4 4	5 * I 6 * 7 SPECTR 9 9 0 1 1 2 2 3 4 4 5 5 6 6 7 7 8 9 9 9 9 9 9 9 9 9 9 9 9 9 9 9 9 9	t will also MUM LEA.L MOVEQ CLR.B TRAP MOVEQ CLR.W CLR.W MOVEQ MOVE.L TRAP MOVE.W MOVE.W MOVEQ BSR MOVEQ BSR MOVEQ TRAP CLR.L TRAP CLR.L TRAP TRAP MOVEQ TRAP	STORAGE, A4 #\$10,00 D1 D2 #1 #\$00,00 D1 D2 #-1,03 #\$10001,A0 WIN1,A1 #3 #0,4(A4) #0,(A4) #7,D1 SPS #0,D1 SIS #\$20,00 #3 D0	DO=MT.DMODE Mode 4 Monitor mode Change mode DO=SD.WDEF Border Colour Border Width Timeout Window#1 A1=Window#1 information Redefine window#1 D1 = White paper D1 = Black ink D0 = SD.CLEAR Signal no errors
0040 '0042 '0044 '0046 '0048 '0046 '0048 '0046 '0046 '0046 '0050 '0056 '0056 '0056 '0056 '0066 '0066 '0066 '0066 '0066 '00672 '0074 '0076 '0078 '	7010 4201 4202 4E41 7000 4241 4242 76FF 207C 00 45FA 00 4E43 397C 00 6100 00 7200 6100 00 7200 4E43 4280 4E75	001 0001 022 000 0004 000 E4	2 2 2 2 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 4 4 4 4	5 * I 6 * 7 SPECTR 8 9 9 0 1 1 2 2 3 3 4 4 5 5 5 5 7 7 8 9 9 0 1 1 2 2 3 3 4 5 5 5 6 7 7 8 9 9 0 1 1 1 2 2 3 3 4 5 5 6 7 7 8 9 9 10 1 1 2 2 3 3 4 5 5 6 7 7 8 9 9 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10	t will also MUM LEA.L MOVEQ CLR.B TRAP MOVEQ CLR.W CLR.W MOVEQ MOVE.L TRAP MOVE.W MOVE.W MOVEQ BSR MOVEQ BSR MOVEQ TRAP CLR.L TRAP CLR.L TRAP TRAP MOVEQ TRAP	STORAGE, A4 #\$10,00 D1 D2 #1 #\$00,00 D1 D2 #-1,03 #\$10001,A0 WIN1,A1 #3 #0,4(A4) #0,(A4) #7,D1 SPS #0,D1 SIS #\$20,00 #3 D0	DO=MT.DMODE Mode 4 Monitor mode Change mode DO=SD.WDEF Border Colour Border Width Timeout Window#1 A1=Window#1 information Redefine window#1 D1 = White paper D1 = Black ink D0 = SD.CLEAR Signal no errors
0040 ' 0042 ' 0044 ' 0046 ' 0048 ' 0046 ' 0048 ' 0046 ' 0046 ' 0056 ' 0056 ' 0056 ' 0056 ' 0056 ' 0056 ' 0066 ' 0066 ' 0066 ' 0074 ' 0076 ' 00774 ' 00774 '	7010 4201 4202 4E41 7000 4241 4242 76FF 207C 00 45FA 00 4E43 397C 00 6100 00 7200 6100 00 7200 4E43 4280 4E75	001 0001 000 0004 000 E4 B0 0080	2 2 2 2 2 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 4 4 4 4 4	5 * I 6 * 7 SPECTR 9 9 0 1 1 2 2 3 4 4 5 5 6 6 7 7 8 9 9 9 9 9 9 9 9 9 9 9 9 9 9 9 9 9	t will also MUM LEA.L MOVEG CLR.B TRAP MOVEG CLR.W MOVEG MOVE.L LEA.L TRAP MOVE.W MOVEG BSR MOVEG BSR MOVEG BSR MOVEG BSR MOVEG RTS DC.W	STORAGE, A4 #\$10,00 D1 D2 #1 #\$00,00 D1 D2 #-1,03 #\$10001,A0 WIN1,A1 #3 #0,4(A4) #0,(A4) #7,D1 SPS #0,D1 SIS #\$20,00 #3 D0	DO=MT.DMODE Mode 4 Monitor mode Change mode DO=SD.WDEF Border Colour Border Width Timeout Window#1 A1=Window#1 information Redefine window#1 D1 = White paper D1 = Black ink D0 = SD.CLEAR Signal no errors

Continued on page 22

Continued from page 21

sibility of implementing the Spectrum Block graphics characters and User-Defined characters. Additionally, we could also simulate, to some extent, the Spectrum Attribute File.

All of that could easily be done directly from SuperBasic but mainly in the interests of print speed, the basic routines have been written in machine code, with appropriate calls from additional SuperBasic functions and procedures. The assembly code for those SuperBasic machine code extensions is shown in figure one. If you do not have Assembler to hand, figure two shows a SuperBasic hexadecimal loader program.

Type it as shown, then continue typing all the hex numbers from the 'OBJECT' column in figure one, as started in line 2000. When doing that, you must be careful around statements 202, 203 and 317 of the Assembly Code listing. They are storage definition statements. Look at the hexadecimal number after the equals sign in those lines and include that many double zeroes — i.e., "00" — in the hex_loader program.

Having typed-in the loader program, you can save the code to Microdrive with the command:

sbytes mdv1_spectrum, start, 2400 From then, to use the routines, first create some space, using: start = respr (2400)

then load the code, with:

lbytes mdv1_spectrum, start

and finally set up the procedures by typing: call start

The machine code, when called, creates four new SuperBasic extension procedures. The first is SPECTRUM, which will define an output screen consisting of 32 columns and 22 lines. If you read last month's article, you may remember that the Spectrum had a main window at the top of the screen, and an input window — only two lines high, though this figure can cchange for large quantities of input data — beneath it.

We are really concerned only with output screen information in a Spectrum format, so only the upper window is defined. consequently program development and input will still be handled in the normal way by the QL but output, directed through the new routines, will appear in the Spectrum format.

Two other procedures, SINK and SPAPER, will define the ink and paper colours for the new Spectrum screen. They also set the QL ink and paper colours for window channel one, which has been re-defined, so normal QL commands such as CLS will still work correctly.

In addition, you will notice that a large part of the code consists of a completely

Figure 2	1 -							
Figure	1 00			17		noune	E CIATEMENT	
LOC		OBJE					E STATEMENT	
0086	3036	8800		55		MOVE.W		D6 = Separator
008A	E80E			56		LSR.B	#4,D6	
008C.	0246	0007		57		ANDI.W	#7, D6	
0090	BBCB			8		CMPA.L	A3,A5	No parameters?
0092	6700	0034		59		BEÐ	SPSEP	
0096'	48E7	021C	6	50	NSTRING	MOVEM.L	D6/A3-A5,-(A7)	
009A'	2A4B			61		MOVEA.L	A3, A5	
0090'	508D		6	52		ADDQ.L	#8,A5	Just get one string
009E'	3078	0116		63		MOVE. W	\$116, A0	
00A2'	4E90		· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	54		JSR	(A0)	
00A4'	6600	0058	6	55		BNE	SPEXIT	
00A8'	3A36	9800	· ·	6		MOVE. W	0(A6, A1.L), D5	D5 = Character count
00AC'	5345		The sale	67		SUBQ.W	#1,D5	
OOAE'	2A49		6	58		MOVEA.L	A1, A5	
00B0'	548D			69		ADDQ.L	#2,A5	
0082'	4281		7	70	STRCH	CLR.L .	D1	
0084	1236	D800		71		MOVE.B	0(A6, A5.L), D1	
9088.	5100	OOAA	7	72		BSR	PRINT	
OOBC'	528D			73		ADDG.L	#1.A5	A STATE OF THE SAME
00BE'		FFF2	7	74		DBF	D5,STRCH	
0002	4CDF			75		MOVEM.L	(A7)+, D6/A3-A5	
0006,	508B			76		ADDQ.L	#8,A3	
00CB.	0006	0000			SPSEP	CMPI.B	#0,D6	(CR) if no separator
0000	6600			78		BNE	SNOCR	
00D0,	302C			79		MOVE.W	4(A4),D0	Increment Row & Col
00D4'	4200			30		CLR.B	DO	* * * * * * * * * * * * * * * * * * * *
00D6.		0400		31		ADDI.W	#\$400,D0	
OODA'	3940			32		MOVE.W	DO,4(A4)	
OODE,	3214	,		83		MOVE. W	(A4),D1	Increment attribute adoress
00E0.	0241	FFEO		34		ANDI.W	#\$FFE0,D1	
00E4	0641			85		ADDI.W	#32,D1	
00EB.	3881	0020		36		MOVE. W	D1, (A4)	
00EA	0C41	0200		87		CMPI.W	#704,D1	Test for scroll
OOEE,	6600			38		BNE	SNOCR	
00F2'	6100			89		BSR	SCROLL	
00F6'		VVLL			SNOCR	CMPA.L	A3,A5	End of parameter list?
00F8		EEGO		91	SHULK	BNE BNE	NSTRING	and or parameter fist?
		FF7L		71		CLR.L	DO	
OOFC'	4280				COEVIT	RTS	DO.	
OOFE'	4E75				SPEXIT	n15		
				74				
				95				
01001	ADEA	0172		76		LEA I	STORAGE AA	
0100					SINK	LEA.L	STORAGE, A4	Set parageters
0104	3078	0118		78		MOVE.W	\$118,A0	Get parameters
0108	4E90	0034		99		JSR	(AC)	
010A'	6600	0024		00		BNE	EXITI	
010E'	70F1			01		MOVED	#-15,D0	P
0110	0043			02		CMPI.W	#1,D3	One parameter?
0114		001A		03		BNE	EXITI	
0118'	2236			04	0.15	MOVE.L	0(A6,A1.L),D1	
0110.		0002			SIS	MOVE.B	D1,2(A4)	Place value in Spectrum Ink
0120		0001		06		MOVE.L	#\$10001,A0	AO = Channel#1
0126	303C			07		MOVE.W	#\$29,D0	DO = SD.SETIN = Set Ink
012A	3630	FFFF		08		MOVE.W	#-1,D3	D3 = Timeout
012E'	4E43			09		TRAP	#3	
0130'	4E75				EXITI	RTS		
			1	11	*			
				12				
			1	13	*			
0132	49FA		11	14	SPAPER	LEA.L	STORAGE, A4	
0136	3078	0118	- 11	15	THE ST	MOVE.W	\$118,A0	Get parameters
013A'	4E90		11	16		JSR	(A0)	
0130'	6600	0024	1	17		BNE	EXITP	
0140	70F1		11	18	DEAL .	MOVEQ	#-15,D0	
0142	0043	0001	11	19		CMPI.W	#1,D3	One parameter?
0146	6600	001A	12	20		BNE	EXITP	
014A'	2236	9800		21		MOVE.L	0(A6, A1.L), D1 -	
014E'	1941				SPS	MOVE.B	D1,3(A4)	Place value in Spectrum Paper
0152		0001				MOVE.L	#\$10001,A0	AO = Channel#1
0158	303C			24	-	MOVE.W	#\$27,D0	DO = SD.SETPA = Set Paper
0150	363C			25		MOVE.W	#-15,D3	D3 = Timeout
0160'	4E43	#		26		TRAP	#3	
0162	4E75				EXITP	RTS	Halle I Charles	
				28				
				29				
			1.3	30	8			
0164	43FA	0394			PRINT	LEA.L	SFONT, A1	A1 = Start of Spectrum Font
016 4 °		0394 0000	13			LEA.L SUBI.L	SFONT, A1	A1 = Start of Spectrum Font
			13	31			SFONT, A1 #32, D1 #3, D1	A1 = Start of Spectrum Font

			Territoria.		30 V A				
0:	70	D3C1			13	Δ	ADDA.L	D1.A1	A1 = Start of character data
01	72'	3414			133	5	MOVE. W	(A4),D2	D2 = Attribute offset
01	74'	0042	0200		13	6	CMPI.W	#704.D2	Off base of screen?
1									Oll base of screen:
		6600			13	1	BNE	NOSCR	
01	70'	6100	0042		13	8	BSR	SCROLL	If so, scroll display
011	90'	4292				9 NOSCR	CLR.L	D2	
1									
01	82'	3414			14	0	MOVE. W	(A4),D2	
011	84'	5254			14	1	ADDQ.W	#1, (A4)	Increment attribute offset
010	86'	47FA	0082		14	2	LEA.L	ATSTART, A3	A3 = Start of Attribute File
019	BA'	D7C2			143	3	ADDA.L	D2, A3	A3 = Attribute address
1		142C	0007						no - neti ibate addi ess
1			0003		14		MOVE.B	3(A4),D2	
01	70'	E70A			143	5	LSL.B	#3,D2	
010	92'	D42C	0002		14	L	ADD.B		
			0002				100000000000000000000000000000000000000	2(A4),D2	
013	76'	1682			14	1	MOVE.B	D2, (A3)	Set attribute
01	98'	7475	0002	1020	14	g .	MOVE.L	#\$21020,A2	A2 = Start of Spectrum screen
				1010				The second secon	
01	E'	342C	0004		149	1	MOVE.W	4(A4),D2	D2 = Row & Column
01/	42'	D4C2			150	0	ADDA.W	D2.A2	A2 = Print address
		5442							
					151		ADDQ.W	#2,D2	Increment column
014	16'	0002	0040		153	2	CMPI.B	#64,D2	End of line?
014	AA'	6600	0000		153		BNE		
1								NOCR	Branch if not
01/	JE.	0642	0400		15	4	ADDI.W	#1024,D2	Else increment row
011	22.	143C	0000		155	5	MOVE.B	#0,D2	and reset column
1									and reset column
011	36	3942	0004		150	6 NOCR	MOVE.W	D2,4(A4)	
011	BA'	6100	0034		157	7	BSR	PCHAR	
								. Viiii	
011	DE .	4E75			158		RTS		
					159	7 *			
						0 *			
					161	*			
010	0'	323C	FFFR		143	2 SCROLL	MOVE.W	#-8,D1	Corell C single ways to
									Scroll 8 pixels upwards
1		363C	tttt		163	3	MOVE.W	#-1,D3	D3 = Timeout
010	8'	303C	0018		164	1	MOVE.W	#\$18,D0	DO = SD.SCROL = Scroll all window
011				0001					
1		2016	0001	0001	16	5	MOVE.L	#\$10001,A0	AO = Channel#1
011	02'	4E43			16	6	TRAP	#3	
011		0454	0000						
					16	1	SUBI.W	#32, (A4)	
011	08'	397C	5400	0004	168	8	MOVE. W	#\$5400,4(A4)	
011		41FA							
					16	1	LEA.L	ATSTART, AO	
018	2'	323C	029F		170)	MOVE. W	#671,D1	
015	6'	10E8	0000						
					1/.	1 ATTSCR	MOVE. B	32(A0),(A0)+	
018	A'	5109	FFFA		177	2	DBF	D1, ATTSCR	
018	E.	4E75			173			22,11110011	
011	-	72/3					RTS		
					174	4 #			
					17	5 *			
ale in					A STATE OF THE STA				
					176	*			
01F	0'	41FA	003A		177	PCHAR	LEA.L	COLS, AO	AO = Start address of Colour Table
10000			vvon						NO - Start address of Colour lable
011	4'	7807			178	j	MOVED	#7.D4	
01F	6'	4282			179	CLINE	CLR.L	D2	
016			0007						
		142C	0002		180)	MOVE.B	3(A4),DZ	D2 = Paper colour
01F	C' (0202	000E		181		ANDI.B	#14,D2	D2 = Even
020								the second second second second	
TO FEE		34B0	2000		182	4	MOVE.W	0(A0, D2.L), (AZ	Set paper on screen
020	4	1411			183		MOVE.B	(A1), D2	D2 = Character pattern
020	4.	E14A			104				
					184		LSL.W	#8,D2	Duplicate pattern in
020	ď :	1419			185		MOVE.B	(A1)+,D2	high and low bytes
020	A'	3602			186		MOVE.W	D2, D3	Store pattern in D3
1									
020		4642			187		NOT.W	D2	NOT pattern for mask
020	E' (C552			188	1	AND.W	D2, (A2)	Set appropriate screen bits to zero
021		282			189				
1 441							CLR.L	D2	
1	1'	142C	0002		190		MOVE. B	2(A4).D2	D2 = Ink colour
021	-		2000				ANDI.B		
021		1202						#14,D2	D2 = Even
021	6' (202			171				
021	6' (202			192		AND.W	O(AO, D2.L), D3	D3 = Correct colour pattern
021 021	6' (2670			192				
021 021 021 021	E' 8	2670 3752	2800	0000	192 193		OR.W	D3, (A2)	Now OR this to the screen
021 021 021 021 021 022	6' C A' E 6' C	0670 1752 05FC	2800 0000	0080	192				
021 021 021 021	6' C A' E 6' C	2670 3752	2800 0000	0080	192 193 194		OR.W ADDA.L	D3, (A2) #128,A2	Now OR this to the screen
021 021 021 021 021 022 022	6' 6' E' E E E E E E E E E E E E E E E E	0670 1752 15FC 1	2800 0000	0080	192 193 194 195		OR.W ADDA.L DBF	D3, (A2)	Now OR this to the screen
021 021 021 021 021 022	6' 6' E' E E E E E E E E E E E E E E E E	0670 1752 05FC	2800 0000	0080	192 193 194 195 196		OR.W ADDA.L	D3, (A2) #128,A2	Now OR this to the screen
021 021 021 021 021 022 022	6' 6' E' E E E E E E E E E E E E E E E E	0670 1752 15FC 1	2800 0000	0080	192 193 194 195		OR.W ADDA.L DBF	D3, (A2) #128,A2	Now OR this to the screen
021 021 021 021 021 022 022	6' 6' E' E E E E E E E E E E E E E E E E	0670 1752 15FC 1	2800 0000	0080	192 193 174 195 196	*	OR.W ADDA.L DBF	D3, (A2) #128,A2	Now OR this to the screen
021 021 021 021 021 022 022	6' 6' E' E E E E E E E E E E E E E E E E	0670 1752 15FC 1	2800 0000	0080	192 193 194 195 196 197	*	OR.W ADDA.L DBF	D3, (A2) #128,A2	Now OR this to the screen
021 021 021 021 021 022 022	6' 6' E' E E E E E E E E E E E E E E E E	0670 1752 15FC 1	2800 0000	0080	192 193 174 195 196	*	OR.W ADDA.L DBF	D3, (A2) #128,A2	Now OR this to the screen
021 021 021 021 022 022 022	6' (A' (BE' 88 O' II 6' 54 A' 4	0670 9752 95FC 9 91CC 9	2800 0000 FFCE		192 193 194 195 196 197 198	* *	OR.W ADDA.L DBF RTS	D3, (A2) #128, A2 D4, CLINE	Now OR this to the screen Increment to next screen pixel line
021 021 021 021 022 022	6' (A' (BE' 88 O' II 6' 54 A' 4	0670 9752 95FC 9 91CC 9	2800 0000 FFCE	0080 FF00 FFFF	192 193 174 195 196 197 198 199 200	* * * COLS	OR.W ADDA.L DBF	D3, (A2) #128,A2	Now OR this to the screen Increment to next screen pixel line
021 021 021 021 022 022 022	6' (A' (BE' 88 O' II 6' 54 A' 4	0670 9752 95FC 9 91CC 9	2800 0000 FFCE		192 193 194 195 196 197 198	* * * COLS	OR.W ADDA.L DBF RTS	D3, (A2) #128, A2 D4, CLINE	Now OR this to the screen Increment to next screen pixel line
021 021 021 021 022 022 022	6' CA' GE' 8	0670 3752 05FC 9 51CC F E75	2800 0000 FFCE		192 193 174 195 196 197 198 199 200	* * * COLS *	OR.W ADDA.L DBF RTS	D3, (A2) #128,A2 D4,CLINE \$0000,\$00FF,\$FF	Now OR this to the screen Increment to next screen pixel line
021 021 021 021 022 022 022 022	6' CA' EE' EE O' II 6' 54 A' 4	0670 9752 95FC 9 91CC 9 9275	2800 0000 FFCE		192 193 194 195 196 197 198 199 200 201 202	* * * COLS * STORAGE	OR.W ADDA.L DBF RTS DC.W	D3, (A2) #128,A2 D4,CLINE \$0000,\$00FF,\$FF	Now OR this to the screen Increment to next screen pixel line
021 021 021 021 022 022 022 022	6' CA' GE' 8	0670 9752 95FC 9 91CC 9 9275	2800 0000 FFCE		192 193 194 195 196 197 198 199 200 201 202	* * * COLS *	OR.W ADDA.L DBF RTS	D3, (A2) #128,A2 D4,CLINE \$0000,\$00FF,\$FF	Now OR this to the screen Increment to next screen pixel line
021 021 021 021 022 022 022	6' CA' EE' EE O' II 6' 54 A' 4	0670 9752 95FC 9 91CC 9 9275	2800 0000 FFCE		192 193 194 195 196 197 198 199 200 201 202 203	* * * COLS * STORAGE ATSTART	OR.W ADDA.L DBF RTS DC.W	D3, (A2) #128,A2 D4,CLINE \$0000,\$00FF,\$FF	Now OR this to the screen Increment to next screen pixel line
021 021 021 022 022 022 022 022 023	6' CA' E' E	0000 (0006 2C0	2800 0000 FFCE	FF00 FFFF	192 193 194 195 196 197 198 199 200 201 202 203 204	* * * * * * * * * * * * * * * * * * *	DR.W ADDA.L DBF RTS DC.W	D3, (A2) #128,A2 D4,CLINE \$0000,\$00FF,\$FF 3 22*32	Now OR this to the screen Increment to next screen pixel line 00,\$FFFF
021 021 021 022 022 022 022 023 023 04F6	66' C C C C C C C C C C C C C C C C C C	0000 (0006 0000 (0000 (0000 (0000 (0000 (0000 (0000 (0000 (0000 (0000 (0000 (0000 (0000 (0000 (0000 (0000 (0000 (0000 (0000 (0000 (0000 (0000 (0000 (0000 (0000 (0000 (0000 (0000 (0000 (0000 (0000 (0000 (0000 (0000 (0000 (0000 (0000 (0000 (0000 (0000 (0000 (0000 (0000 (0000 (0000 (0000 (0000 (0000 (0000 (0000 (0000 (0000 (0000 (0000 (0000 (0000 (0000 (0000 (0000 (0000 (0000 (0000 (0000 (0000 (0000 (0000 (0000 (0000 (0000 (0000 (0000 (0000 (0000 (0000 (0000 (0000 (0000 (0000 (0000 (0000 (0000 (0000 (0000 (0000 (0000 (0000 (0000 (0000 (0000 (0000 (0000 (0000 (0000 (0000 (0000 (0000 (0000 (0000 (0000 (0000 (0000 (0000 (0000 (0000 (0000 (0000 (0000 (0000 (0000 (0000 (0000 (0000 (0000 (0000 (0000 (0000 (0000 (0000 (0000 (0000 (0000 (0000 (0000 (0000 (0000 (0000 (0000 (0000 (0000 (0000 (0000 (0000 (0000 (0000 (0000 (0000 (0000 (0000 (0000 (0000 (0000 (0000 (0000 (0000 (0000 (0000 (0000 (0000 (0000 (0000 (0000 (0000 (0000 (0000 (0000 (0000 (0000 (0000 (0000 (0000 (0000 (0000 (0000 (0000 (0000 (0000 (0000 (0000 (0000 (0000 (0000 (0000 (0000 (0000 (0000 (0000 (0000 (0000 (0000 (0000 (0000 (0000 (0000 (0000 (0000 (0000 (0000 (0000 (0000 (0000 (0000 (0000 (0000 (0000 (0000 (0000 (0000 (0000 (0000 (0000 (0000 (0000 (0000 (0000 (0000 (0000 (0000 (0000 (0000 (0000 (0000 (0000 (0000 (0000 (0000 (0000 (0000 (0000 (0000 (0000 (0000 (0000 (0000 (0000 (0000 (0000 (0000 (0000 (0000 (0000 (0000 (0000 (0000 (0000 (0000 (0000 (0000 (0000 (0000 (0000 (0000 (0000 (0000 (0000 (0000 (0000 (0000 (0000 (0000 (0000 (0000 (0000 (0000 (0000))))))))	2800 0000 FFCE	FF00 FFFF	192 193 194 195 196 197 198 199 200 201 202 203 204 205	* * * COLS * STORAGE ATSTART	OR.W ADDA.L DBF RTS DC.W	D3, (A2) #128,A2 D4,CLINE \$0000,\$00FF,\$FF 3 22*32	Now OR this to the screen Increment to next screen pixel line
021 021 021 022 022 022 022 022 023	66' C C C C C C C C C C C C C C C C C C	0000 (0006 0000 (0000 (0000 (0000 (0000 (0000 (0000 (0000 (0000 (0000 (0000 (0000 (0000 (0000 (0000 (0000 (0000 (0000 (0000 (0000 (0000 (0000 (0000 (0000 (0000 (0000 (0000 (0000 (0000 (0000 (0000 (0000 (0000 (0000 (0000 (0000 (0000 (0000 (0000 (0000 (0000 (0000 (0000 (0000 (0000 (0000 (0000 (0000 (0000 (0000 (0000 (0000 (0000 (0000 (0000 (0000 (0000 (0000 (0000 (0000 (0000 (0000 (0000 (0000 (0000 (0000 (0000 (0000 (0000 (0000 (0000 (0000 (0000 (0000 (0000 (0000 (0000 (0000 (0000 (0000 (0000 (0000 (0000 (0000 (0000 (0000 (0000 (0000 (0000 (0000 (0000 (0000 (0000 (0000 (0000 (0000 (0000 (0000 (0000 (0000 (0000 (0000 (0000 (0000 (0000 (0000 (0000 (0000 (0000 (0000 (0000 (0000 (0000 (0000 (0000 (0000 (0000 (0000 (0000 (0000 (0000 (0000 (0000 (0000 (0000 (0000 (0000 (0000 (0000 (0000 (0000 (0000 (0000 (0000 (0000 (0000 (0000 (0000 (0000 (0000 (0000 (0000 (0000 (0000 (0000 (0000 (0000 (0000 (0000 (0000 (0000 (0000 (0000 (0000 (0000 (0000 (0000 (0000 (0000 (0000 (0000 (0000 (0000 (0000 (0000 (0000 (0000 (0000 (0000 (0000 (0000 (0000 (0000 (0000 (0000 (0000 (0000 (0000 (0000 (0000 (0000 (0000 (0000 (0000 (0000 (0000 (0000 (0000 (0000 (0000 (0000 (0000 (0000 (0000 (0000 (0000 (0000 (0000 (0000 (0000 (0000 (0000 (0000 (0000 (0000 (0000 (0000 (0000 (0000 (0000 (0000 (0000 (0000 (0000 (0000 (0000 (0000 (0000 (0000 (0000 (0000 (0000 (0000 (0000 (0000 (0000 (0000 (0000 (0000 (0000 (0000 (0000 (0000 (0000 (0000 (0000 (0000 (0000 (0000 (0000 (0000 (0000 (0000 (0000 (0000 (0000 (0000 (0000 (0000 (0000 (0000 (0000 (0000 (0000))))))))	2800 0000 FFCE	FF00 FFFF	192 193 194 195 196 197 198 199 200 201 202 203 204 205	* * * * * * * * * * * * * * * * * * *	DC.W DS.W DS.B DC.B	D3, (A2) #128,A2 D4,CLINE \$0000,\$00FF,\$FF 3 22*32 \$00,\$00,\$00,\$00	Now OR this to the screen Increment to next screen pixel line 00,\$FFFF ,\$00,\$00,\$00,\$00 Space
021 021 021 022 022 022 022 023 023 04FF 050	66' C C C C C C C C C C C C C C C C C C	752 2556 25 25 25 25 25 25 25 25 25 25 25 25 25	2800 0000 FFCE	FF00 FFFF 0000 0000 1000 1000	192 193 194 195 196 197 198 199 200 201 202 203 204 205 206	* * * * * * * * * * * * * * * * * * *	DC.W DS.W DS.B DC.B	D3, (A2) #12B, A2 D4, CLINE \$0000, \$00FF, \$FF 3 22*32 \$00, \$00, \$00, \$00 \$00, \$10, \$10, \$10	Now OR this to the screen Increment to next screen pixel line 00,\$FFFF ,\$00,\$00,\$00,\$00 Space ,\$10,\$00,\$10,\$00 !
021 021 021 021 022 022 022 023 023 04FF 0500 050F	66' CC	752 2556 25 25 25 25 25 25 25 25 25 25 25 25 25	2800 0000 FFCE	FF00 FFFF	192 193 194 195 196 197 198 199 200 201 202 203 204 205	* * * * * * * * * * * * * * * * * * *	DC.W DS.W DS.B DC.B	D3, (A2) #12B, A2 D4, CLINE \$0000, \$00FF, \$FF 3 22*32 \$00, \$00, \$00, \$00 \$00, \$10, \$10, \$10	Now OR this to the screen Increment to next screen pixel line 00,\$FFFF ,\$00,\$00,\$00,\$00 Space ,\$10,\$00,\$10,\$00 !
021 021 021 021 022 022 022 023 023 04FF 050	66' CC	200000 (100000 (100000 (100000 (100000 (100000 (100000 (100000 (100000 (100000 (100000 (100000 (100000 (100000 (100000 (1000000 (100000 (100000 (100000 (100000 (100000 (100000 (100000 (1000000 (100000 (100000 (100000 (100000 (100000 (100000 (100000 (100000 (100000 (100000 (100000 (100000 (100000 (100000 (100000 (100000 (100000 (100000 (100000 (100000 (100000 (100000 (100000 (100000 (100000 (100000 (100000 (100000 (100000 (100000 (100000 (100000 (100000 (100000 (100000 (100000 (100000 (100000 (100000 (100000 (100000 (100000 (100000 (100000 (100000 (100000 (100000 (100000 (100000 (100000 (100000 (100000 (100000 (100000 (100000 (100000 (100000 (100000 (100000 (100000 (100000 (100000 (100000 (100000 (100000 (100000 (100000 (100000 (100000 (100000 (100000 (100000 (100000 (100000 (100000 (100000 (100000 (100000 (100000 (100000 (100000 (100000 (100000 (100000 (100000 (100000 (100000 (100000 (100000 (100000 (100000 (100000 (100000 (100000 (100000 (100000 (100000 (100000 (100000 (100000 (100000 (100000 (100000 (100000 (100000 (100000 (100000 (100000 (100000 (100000 (100000 (100000 (100000 (100000 (100000 (100000 (100000 (100000 (100000 (100000 (100000 (100000 (100000 (100000 (100000 (100000 (100000 (100000 (100000 (100000 (100000 (100000 (100000 (100000 (100000 (100000 (100000 (100000 (100000 (100000 (100000 (100000 (100000 (100000 (100000 (100000 (100000 (100000 (100000 (100000 (100000 (100000 (100000 (100000 (100000 (100000 (100000 (100000 (100000 (100000 (100000 (100000 (100000 (100000 (100000 (100000 (10000) (100000 (10000) (100000 (10000) (100000 (10000) (10000) (10000) (100000 (10000) (10000) (10000) (10000) (10000) (10000) (10000) (10000) (10000) (10000) (10000) (10000) (10000) (10000) (10000) (10000) (10000) (10000) (10000) (10000) (10000) (10000) (10000) (10000) (10000) (10000) (10000) (10000) (10000) (10000) (10000) (10000) (10000) (10000) (10000) (10000) (10000) (10000) (10000) (10000) (10000) (10000) (10000) (10000) (10000) (10000) (10000) (10000) (10000) (10000) (10000) (10000) (10000) (10000) (10000) (1000	2800 0000 FFCE 000F 0000 010	FF00 FFFF 0000 0000 1000 1000	192 193 194 195 196 197 198 199 200 201 202 203 204 205 206 207	* * * * * * * * * * * * * * * * * * *	DC.W DS.W DS.B DC.B DC.B	D3, (A2) #12B, A2 D4, CLINE \$0000, \$00FF, \$FF 3 22*32 \$00, \$00, \$00, \$00 \$00, \$10, \$10, \$10 \$00, \$24, \$24, \$24, \$00	Now OR this to the screen Increment to next screen pixel line 00,\$FFFF ,\$00,\$00,\$00,\$00 Space ,\$10,\$00,\$10,\$00 ! ,\$00,\$00,\$00,\$00 "
021 021 021 021 022 022 022 023 023 04FF 0500 050F	6' C A A' E E' E E E E E E E E E E E E E E E	20024 7 700 100 100 100 100 100 100 100 100 1	2800 0000 FFCE 000FF	FF00 FFFF 0000 0000 1000 1000 0000 0000 247E 2400	192 193 194 195 196 197 198 199 200 201 202 203 204 205 206 207 208	* * * * * * * * * * * * * * * * * * *	DC.W DS.W DC.B DC.B DC.B	D3, (A2) #12B, A2 D4, CLINE \$0000, \$00FF, \$FF 3 22*32 \$00, \$00, \$00, \$00 \$00, \$10, \$10, \$10 \$00, \$24, \$24, \$00 \$00, \$24, \$7E, \$24	Now OR this to the screen Increment to next screen pixel line 00,\$FFFF ,\$00,\$00,\$00,\$00 Space ,\$10,\$00,\$10,\$00 ! ,\$00,\$00,\$00,\$00 " ,\$24,\$7E,\$24,\$00 #
021 021 021 021 022 022 022 023 023 04FF 0500	6' (C' 0 C'	20000 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	2800 0000 0000 FFCE 000FF	FF00 FFFF	192 193 194 195 196 197 198 199 200 201 202 203 204 205 206 207	* * * COLS * STORAGE AISTART *	DC.W DS.W DS.B DC.B DC.B	D3, (A2) #12B, A2 D4, CLINE \$0000, \$00FF, \$FF 3 22*32 \$00, \$00, \$00, \$00 \$00, \$10, \$10, \$10 \$00, \$24, \$24, \$00 \$00, \$24, \$7E, \$24	Now OR this to the screen Increment to next screen pixel line 00,\$FFFF ,\$00,\$00,\$00,\$00 Space ,\$10,\$00,\$10,\$00 ! ,\$00,\$00,\$00,\$00 "

The final part of the machine code program will appear with the concluding feature in the August issue.

new character font for the QL. It is an exact replica of the printable Spectrum characters. The problem, of course, is that those characters are based round an 8 x 8 grid, so none of the QL print functions will work.

That is where the new procedure SPRINT is used. It will accept any number of STRING parameters and will print the characters in Spectrum format, scrolling fthe screen where necessary. The parameters can be separated using any of the standard separators, normally allowed on the QL, off of which will cause printing to continue immediately after the last character. A NULL separator, such as at the end of a statement, or SPRINT on its own will cause a line feed and carriage return to the beginning of the next line, again scrolling if necessary. So, having set up the system, call the start address by typing: SINK 0

SPAPER 7

That will give black writing on a white background. Now try a few SPRINT statements, such as:

SPRINT"This should appear in the top corner"

SPRINT:SPRINT:

SPRINT"Followed by some blank lines" SPRINT"More";"than","one"!" parameter"

The procedure accepts only string parameters. it could easily be made to check for others, by obtaining the value of byte zero – i.e., O(A6,A3.L) – which is a pointer to the parameter in the Name Table. That first byte is used in the program to obtain the parameter separator but the lowest four bits will also give the parameter type. That would only add to the length of the code and the built-in QL coercron makes the problem trivial. For instance, to output the contents of a numeric variable, just assign it to a string, then use the string variable as a parameter, such as:

```
a = 12.5/0.33

a\$ = a

SPRINT a$
```

which will give '37.87879' on the screen. What could be easier?

```
Figure 2

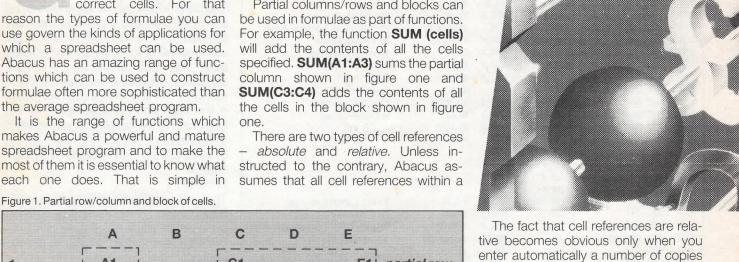
100 CLS
110 start=RESPR(650)
110 start=RESPR(650)
120 PRINT*Loading Hex...":hex_load start
130 CALL start
140 STOP
150:
160:
1000 DEFine PROCedure hex_load(start)
1010:
1020 DEFine FuNction decimal(x)
1030 RETurn CDDE(h$(x))-48-7*(h$(x)>"9")
1040 END DEFine decimal
1050:
1060 byte = 0
1070 RESTURE 2000
1080 READ hs: IF h$="*" THEN 60 TO 1320
1090 IF LEN(h$)'2>2*INT(LEN(h$)/2) THEN
1100 PRINT*Odd number of hex digits in: ";h$
1110 STOP
1120 END IF
1130 FOR b=1 TO LEN(h$) STEP 2
1140 hb=decimal(b):lb=decimal(b+1)
1150 IF hb<0 OR hb)15 OR hb<0 OR lb)15 THEN
1160 PRINT*Iltegal hex digit in: ";h$
1170 STOP
1180 END IF
1190 POKE start+byte,16*hb+lb
1210 byte=byte+1
1220 END FOR b
1230 GD TO 1080
1330 END DEFine hex_load
2000 DATA "30780110","43FA0006","4E70","4E75","0004"
2010:
1 2020 REMark ... and so on ...
```

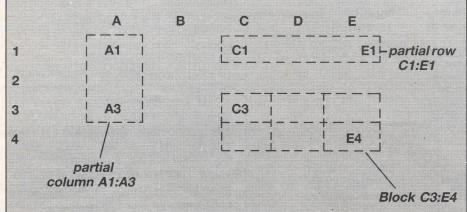
etting Abacus to do anything useful is mainly a matter of placing the appropriate formulae in the correct cells. For that reason the types of formulae you can use govern the kinds of applications for which a spreadsheet can be used. Abacus has an amazing range of functions which can be used to construct formulae often more sophisticated than the average spreadsheet program.

makes Abacus a powerful and mature spreadsheet program and to make the most of them it is essential to know what each one does. That is simple in row and C3:E4 is a block, as shown in figure one: Partial columns/rows and blocks can

corner of the block. For example, A1:A3

is a partial column, C1:E1 is a partial





principle, in that all you have to do is read the description of each function in the manual but that gives you no idea of what the functions might be used for or how they might be used in combination. In this article and next month we will look not so much at the simple definitions of formulae but how they can be used to produce some surprising results.

The simplest formulae work out results based on the contents of a few cells. For example, A1+A2+A3 will add the contents of the first three cells in column A. To get anywhere, however, we have to be able to write formulae which can calculate results based on values stored in groups of cells. Abacus allows you to specify groups of cells which form entire columns/rows, partial columns/rows and blocks.

You can refer to an entire column by giving the column letter and to an entire row by giving its row number. Partial columns and rows are specified by referring to the first and final cell. Similarly a block of cells can be specified by referring to the cells at the top left-hand corner and the bottom right-hand

formula are relative to the cell in which the formula is stored. For example, if you enter the simple formula A1 + A2 in cell A3 it is stored as "add the contents of the cell located two above, i.e., A1, to the contents of the cell one above, i.e., A2" - see figure two:

Figure 2. Relative cell references.

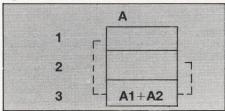


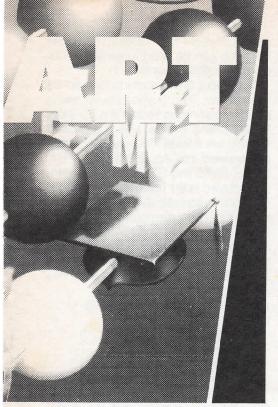
Figure 3. Labels.

enter automatically a number of copies of the same formulae. If you copy the formulae in A3 to B3, using either the copy or the echo command - F3 followed by C or E - the new formula will read B1 +B2 instead of A1+A2. In the same way if you enter a partial row or column of formulae using row = or col= it is taken as being relative to the cell over which the cursor is positioned, even if this cell is not included in the partial row or column.

For example, if the cursor is positioned over A3 and you type-in row=A1+A2 FROM B TO Z the whole of row 3 from B to Z is filled with formulae which add the two cells just above it that is the formula B1 + B2 is put into B3 and so on. Notice that in this example the cell A3 was not altered but because the cursor was positioned over it when the formula was typed-in, all other cell references were taken relative to it.

Relative cell references obviously are useful for maintaining the sense of formulae when they are moved from one cell to another but sometimes it is necessary for a cell reference to remain

	Α	В	С	D	E
1	item	cost			
2	paper	5.00			
3	ink	6.00			
4					



fixed when formulae move. If you construct a spreadsheet so that the current VAT rate is always stored in A1, the formula to work out VAT on an entry in B1 is **B1*A1** and the formula should involve A1 no matter where it was stored. Copying this formula, however, would change both the B1 and A1 references as described. The solution to the problem is to use an absolute cell reference, indicated by writing a \$ sign in front of it. Absolute cell references are not altered as a formula is moved round the spreadsheet. The correct way to write a VAT formula given earlier is **B1*A1**.

Unusual feature

If you want to see the difference between relative and absolute cell references, place the cursor over cell A1 and enter row= A1 FROM A TO BL. You will see that results in each cell in the row containing its own name, i.e., A1 contains A1, B1 contains B1 and so on. If you repeat the process using an absolute reference, row=\$A1 FROM A TO BL results in every cell in the row containing A1.

An unusual feature of Abacus is its ability to use labels as an alternative method of referring to a cell. A label is nothing more than a cell which contains a text entry. A pair of labels can be used to refer to a single cell in the same row and to the left of one label and in the same column and below the other label. In figure three **paper cost** refers to cell B2 and **ink cost** refers to B3.

A single label can be used to refer to a row or a column but the rules which govern this are a little complicated. Simply speaking a label refers to a column if the nearest cell containing data is immediately below it or a row if Mike James introduces some simple mathematics into the Abacus art and applies the formula to household management.

the data is immediately to the left of it. In figure three the label cost refers to column B and the label ink to row 3. Labels cannot be used in a reference to a partial column/row or block in a function. For example, **SUM(papercost:ink-cost)** will not work but you can use a column or row label as in **SUM(cost).** Abacus will prompt you for the starting and ending rows before entering the formulae into the cell.

Although it seems that when you enter a formula it is stored in the cell concerned, that is not so. Abacus maintains a list of master formulae separate from the cells which make up the spreadsheet. Stored in the cell is a pointer to the appropriate formula in the list.

Saves memory

That apparently roundabout way of doing things is very sensible, because when you enter a number of copies of a formula using **col=, row=**, or the copy or echo commands, only a single version of the formula is stored in the master formulae list and each cell is set to point to it. That not only saves memory but it is very convenient, because editing one copy of the formula using the Amend command changes the entry in the master formulae list and thus all copies of the formula are changed automatically.

While Abacus has a great many functions, the use of many of them is obvious. The SUM function, for example, will add the contents of a number of cells, the SIN function will work out the sine of the specified angle, and so on. Rather than go through a complete and exhausting list we will concentrate on the less straightforward ones and the less obvious uses of some of the more obvious ones.

One of the most powerful Abacus features is the ability to make choices about which formulae to use according to the conditions. The method of making the choice is the IF function:

IF(condition, formula1, formula2) where **condition** is a logical expression which evaluates to either true, in which case the value of the cell is given by **formula1,** or to false, in which case the value of the cell is given by **formula2.**

The formula can be either numeric or alphanumeric. For example, if you enter IF(A1=0, "A IS ZERO", 20/A1) the text "A IS ZERO" will appear if A1 is zero

and the value of 20/A1 otherwise. This example illustrates one of the most common uses of the IF function avoiding division by zero errors.

In the **condition** part of the IF function you can use the usual symbols to compare values. That is, = for equal, < for less than, > for greater than, <= for less than or equal to, >= for greater than or equal to and <> for not equal. You can also use the logical operators AND, OR and NOT to make up complex conditions. For example, **IF(A1=0 AND A2=0, "BOTH ARE ZERO", A1+A2)** will print **"BOTH ARE ZERO"** if both A1 and A2 are zero and their sum otherwise.

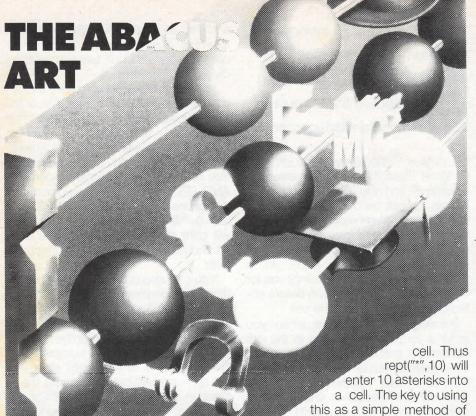
You can also compare text values as part of a condition. IF(A1="Y", "OK", "BYE") will print "OK" if A1 contains "Y" and "BYE" otherwise. You may find that Abacus will not let you enter this function if A1 is empty or contains numeric data. The solution is to enter text data - "" will do - into A1 before entering the IF function. It is worth noting that Abacus uses zero to represent false and any non-zero value - usually 1 - to represent true. That can be used to produce some interesting effects. Try entering row=NOT A1 FROM B TO BL with the cursor positioned over B1, then set A1 to 0 and 1 as you please.

The IF function can be used in some surprising ways. One of the most useful is to check that entries have been made correctly. Suppose three columns of figures are being entered in columns A,B and C and the figures are percentages of a total. In this case the three figures, if entered correctly, should total 100. You can check for that by entering the formula IF(SUM(A1:C1)=100, "", "IN-CORRECT ENTRY") in column D. In the same way you can check that any entry is in the correct range, i.e., 0 to 100, by entering **IF(MAX(A1:C1)>100** MIN(A1:C1)<0, "RANGE ERROR", "") in column E. MAX and MIN are functions which return the largest and smallest values respectively in a group of cells.

Student software

As another example of the use of the IF function, consider the problem posed at the end of last month's article concerning the VAT spreadsheet. Column E contained the Gross price, column F the Nett price and column G the VAT. Ideally we would like to enter either the Gross or the Nett price and have the missing items calculated. That can be achieved easily by entering IF(F5<>0, F5*(1+D5),0) in column E from 5 to 23, IF(E5<>0,E5/(1+D5),0) in column F from 5 to 23 and E5-F5 in column G from 5 to 23. The VAT rate is stored in

Continued on page 26



Continued from page 25

column D. The equations in the Gross price column check to see if there is an entry in the Nett price column. If there is, the Gross price is worked out using it and otherwise a value of 0 is shown. In the same way the formula in the Nett price column checks to see if there is an entry in the Gross price column and if there is the Nett price is worked out from it. In that way no matter which column has a value entered in it and over-writing the existing formula the remaining information is calculated automatically.

If you want to see a high-quality graph of your data — as will be explained later in the series — you can use Easel. If, however, you would like a rough indication of what your data looks like you can plot simple histograms within an Abacus spreadsheet. The simplest method is to use the rept(text, times) function which will enter times copies of the text into a

Figure 4. Freezer spreadsheet.

drawing a histogram is to notice that times can be a function and, for example, rept("*",A1) will print a number of asterisks equal to the value stored in A1. To see simple demonstration enter col=rept("*",A1) FROM B1 TO B10 with the cursor positioned over B1. Following that you can enter values into A1 to A10 and see an immediate histogram produced. If you would like a scaled histogram the maximum and minimum of the data are required. That achieved entering by MAX(A1:A10) in A11 and MIN(A1:A10) in A12 and then col=rept("*",40*(A1-\$A12)/(\$A11-\$A12)) FROM B1 TO B10. Notice the use of absolute cell references for the maximum and minimum.

The example spreadsheet this month – see figure four – makes heavy use of Abacus functions. The basic idea is that it keeps track of the contents of a freezer and indicates automatically when they have been kept too long. That is achieved by using the date function which returns the current date, and the

days between two dates. The same methods can be used to keep track of any time-critical events.

The layout of the spreadsheet can be seen below. The columns are set, using the Grid command so that A is 20 wide, B and C and 3 wide, D is 4 wide and the rest are 8 wide. The titles as shown are entered into A3, B3, B4, C4, D4, E3:E5, F3:F5 and G3:G5. Today's date is displayed in B1 using date(1). That is changed automatically so long as you remember to set the date/time in Super-Basic before you load Abacus. The number of days when something has been stored is worked out using a very complicated formula entered into column B:-

col=IF(B6"0,0,DAYS(DATE(0))-DAYS(STR(D6,2,0)+"/"

- +IF(LEN(STR(C6,2,0))=1,"0","")
- +STR(C6,2,0)+ "/"
- +IF(LEN(STR(B6,2,0))=1,"0","")
- +STR(B6,2,0))) FROM 6 TO 20

The main work of this is to convert the date entered in columns B,C and D into a string suitable for use in days. The formula to calculate the time to expire is entered into column G:

col=E6*30-F6 FROM 6 TO 20

and the test to print the word EXPIRED if the item has been stored too long is entered into column H:

col=IF(G6<0, "EXPIRED","") FROM 6 TO 20

If it is also worth entering 1986 as a default year in column D. That leaves the user to enter the description of the item, the day, month and possibly the year it was frozen and its storage life in months.

Easy way

The only difficulty with using this spreadsheet is remembering to set the date clock in SuperBasic before starting Abacus. There is an easy way of getting the QL to ask for the current date whenever Abacus is run and that will be described next month, together with the use of some Abacus commands and some more interesting functions.

					Freezer	Spreadsheet		
	A	В	C	D	E	F	G	н
1	Today's date	= 06/0)5/19	86				
2	No de la constitución de la cons							
3	Item	Date	е		Storage	Time	Time to	
4		Froz	zen		Life	Stored	Expire	
5		Day	Moi	n Year	(Months)	(Days)	(days)	
6	Pork chops	15	8	1985	6	264	-84	EXPIRED
7	Beef steak	3	10	1985	8	215	25	
8	Clams	4	12	1985	1 d d	153	-123	EXPIRED
9	Chicken	2	2	1986	12	93	267	
10	Ice cream	4	3	1986	1	63	33	EXPIRED
11	Cod	6	5	1986	3	0	90	

QL COMMUNICATIONS QCODE TERMINAL software£19.95 VIEWDATA TERMINAL - for PRESTEL and MICRONET Split baud rate operation (75tx/1200rx) in conjunction with MODAPTOR (see below) necessary for calling PRESTEL. Can handle dynamic frames. Full emulation of colours, mosaics, separated mosaics, etc. Save displayed page to file on microdrive or disk. Save entire session to file on microdrive or disk. Replay, create or edit saved pages whilst off-line. Transmit a saved file. PLUS VT52 (Scrolling terminal) – for use with Bulletin boards, electronic mail services, mainframe computers, etc. 80 column (4 colour), or 40 column (8 colour) modes. VT52 control codes, for fancy editors, etc. Additional control codes to set display colours. Alternate keypad emulation. Upload or download text files using standard utilities on host. XON-XOFF protocol.

* QL to QL file transfer. Any file transferred from disk or microdrive, including executable files, Quill documents, étc

* Error detecting and correcting protocol.

Links QL to 300/300, 1200/75, 1200/1200 modem. eg WS2000, PRISM 1000 & 2000, NIGHTINGALE, DATACHAT, VOYAGER 11.
Includes QCODE TERMINAL software. QL MODAPTOR

* State modern type when ordering if not 25 way connector

QCODE ASSEMBLER £12.95

* with screen editor, fast M/c linker, & object library manager.

QCODE GAMES £4.95 4 games: sprite, lander, wall-up, moon lander.

PRISM Modem 1000 with modaptor & software £69.00 QfLash RAM DISK

Up to 8 devices. Fastest available! Fully QDOS compatible.

Tel: Bristol (0272) 428781

In the USA call 1-800-252-6382

Trademarks: UNIX-AT+T Bell Laboratories; QL, QDOS - Sinclair Research Limited.

ncludes VAT, postage and packing UK mainland only. Delivery, allow up to 28 days

Speeds up any program that accesses microdrives or disks.
 Use with unexpanded QL or any memory extension.

QCODE

42 Swinburne Road Abingdon OXON OX14 2HD Telephone: 0235 28359

		QL Softw	vare		
		Karate			
		Touch Typist			
Matchpoint	£12.50	Hyperdrive	£12.50	Snooker	£12.50
Knight Flight	£12.50	Hopper	£12.50	Cuthbert	£12.50
Zkul	£13.50	West	£13.50	Cosmos	£13.50
Cartridge Doctor		Q-Draw	£12.50	Super Arcadia	£12.50
Chess		Lands of Havoc	£17.00	Flight	£17.00
Bridge Player 2	£17.00	BJ the Return	£10.00	Spook	£10.00
Reversi	£10.50	BJ in 3D land		Citadel	£ 9.95
CH0ice		QSpell	£18.00	Archiver	£17.00
Scrabble	£12.50	Artice	£11.00	ICE Toolkit	£ 9.95
QDumps	£ 9.95	Eagle/Zapper	£ 9.95	ICE	£22.00
Supercharge		Super Monitor	£15.00	Super Sprite	£21.00
Super Forth	£25.00	Super Astrologer	£21.00	Backgammon	£10.50
Assembler	£36.00	BCPL	£56.00	Lisp	£56.00
Pascal	£82.00	C		Aquanaut 471	£17.00
Startrek	£ 4.00	Wanderer	£19.00	Nemesis	£12.00
ICE complete kit	£55.00	Copier	£15.00	QSpell Disc	£24.50
Graphiql	£30.00	Entrepreneur Transact	£35.00	Decision Maker	£35.00
GST Macro Assembler	£50.00	Transact	£25.00	Computer 1 Forth	£25.00

Buy 4 or more programmes and get any listed book upto the value of £5 FREE. Coming Soon: Saboteur, Critical Mass, Colossal Adventure, Adventure Quest etc.

	Hard	ware	
Expanderam 512K	£120.00	Expanderam 256K	£ 90.00
Cumana Disc IF	£ 78.00	Cumana Disc IF & Single drive	£210.00
Cumana Disc IF & dual drive	£295.00	Centronics Printer Interface	£ 19.00
Insider Board	£108.00	Insider Board & Single drive	£188.00
Insider Board & dual drives	£265.00	Microvitec 1451DQ3 Monitor	£255.00
Modaprer	£ 37.00	Miracle double Expander	
Joystick Adaptor	£ 4.50	Quickshot II Joystick	£ 8.00
Arcade Joystick	£ 14.00	Pro 5000 Joystick	£ 15.50
Cheetah 125 Jovstick	£ 8.00	Speedking Joystick	£ 10.50
Microdrive Cartridges	£ 1.80	4 Microdrives in wallet	£ 8.00
Epson LX80 Printer & Interface	£265.00	Eidersoft Mouse	£ 85.00
TV Aerial Splitter	£ 2.30	LX80 Ribbon	£ 5.00
31/2 in. disc storage box		31/2 in. DSDD discettes	£ 4.00
Serial Cable	£ 10.00	Box of 10 31/2 in, discettes	£ 37.00
Eidersoft M	louse (If you already have	/e ICE) £ 65.00	
	Por	ake	

QL advanced User Guide Book		£14.50	Sinclair QDOS Companion	£	6.00
Machine Code Programming			Exploring the Sinclair QL		
How to Computerise your business		£2.50	The Working Sinclair QL	£	2.50
Developing Applications on the QL	£	2.50	Sinclair QL Adventures	£	2.50
Artificial Intelligence on the QL			Desk-top Computing with the QL	£	2.50
Word Processing with the QL	£	3.00	Database Management with the QL	3	3.00
Introduction to SuperBasic	£	2.50	Making the Most of the QL	£	2.50
Advanced Programm	ning !	with the Q	L £ 2.50		

Buy 5 or more books and get the least expensive on FREE

Also a large range of Disc systems, Printers, Joysticks and all the latest software releases. Phone for more details.

Note: All joysticks need an adaptor.

UK: add 50p postage to orders under £5 Europe: Deduct 8% from all software. Postage = £1.50 + 50p for each book Outside Europe: Add £5 Postage + £1 per book

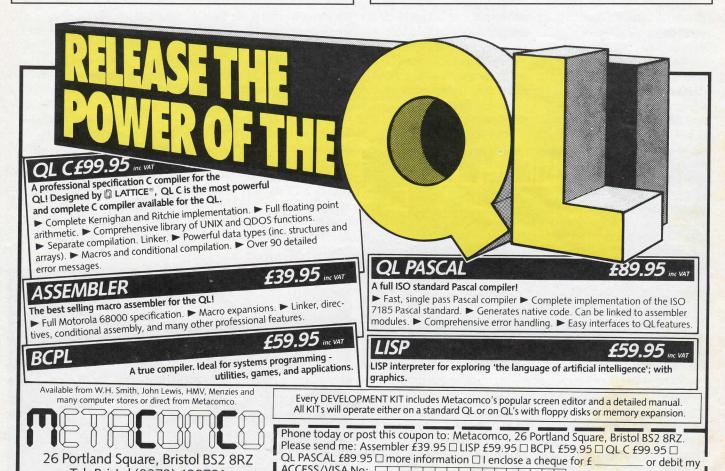
MPC Software, 72, Julian Road, West Bridgford, Nottingham NG2 5AN Tel: (0602) 820106

All prices correct at time of going to press. E&OE

or debit my

OW

CARD EXPIRY DATE_



ACCESS/VISA No: [

TEL. NO

SIGNATURE

NAME

ADDRESS

POSTCODE

Each month we will be reviewing the latest utilities and programming aids for the QL.

f you are looking for more specialised, entertaining and, at the same time, practical applications for your QL, here is some useful information. Supplied on two Microdrive cartridges, with the documentation on a Quill file, Sign Designer is a dedicated multi-tasking system for producing text, glyphs or symbols by employing graphics techniques and calling them from a font file which, consistent with Sinclair tradition, is referred to throughout as "founts".

The first cartridge in the set consists of two programs, a font editor and the Sign Designer. The second cartridge contains five sample fonts, for use with the program cartridge, a copy program and the documentation. Other font designs can be produced and saved to Microdrive or disc.

variable in size in terms of either height or width, or both.

The full range of colours and stipples is available in either mode 4 or mode 8; precise positioning and sizing of letters or blocks of text is aided by x-y coordinate position indicators.

Options are available for loading either fonts or previously-saved signs; saving signs or new or modified fonts. Loading in a new font, incidentally, displaces the previous font, so it is possible to produce a single design with more than a single typeface.

Producing hard copy is what this utility is about. The Sign Designer printer driver is Epson-compatible. Where banners are being produced, the display is laid out vertically on the screen and the resulting print can be made, mosaic-fashion, from individual letters where really big banners are wanted.

After loading the font

between detail, speed and memory consumption, character segments are built using a parallelogram, of which three points are user-defined and with the QL calculating the fourth.

Serving both as a tutorial for studying the manner in which characters are built and ultimate modification of current fonts, the editor allows you to step through each stage of character structure. With a finite font workspace of 15K – most will, in practice, need only about 5K – the font editor includes an indicator of the number of bytes remaining for individual fonts.

Sign Designer is a delight to use and provides the services of an extremely useful utility. Despite being somewhat specialised, the package represents good value. Described justifiably as user-friendly, first-time users are warned that they should practise with the system to obtain the best results it is capable of producing.

Program: Sign Designer Price: £18.95 Supplier: D. S. Enterprises 25 Trinity Rise, London SW2 2QP

Presenting a rather painful subject and dealing with it in a very painless way Which? has provided a valuable utility for those who find the maze of Customs and Excise virtually incomprehensible. Supplied on a single Microdrive cartridge and accompanied by a comprehensive edition of the Which? Tax-Saving Guide, Taxcalc will also be available on an annual subscription basis for subsequent years. This edition provides tax calculation for the 1985-86 period.

Presented in three parts, the first section deals with entry of your personal history regarding marital status, changes in personal conditions during the financial year covered, and any gross earnings derived from virtually every conceivable source.

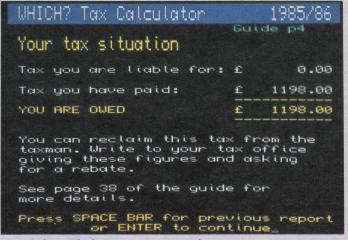
Part two deals with other sources of income such as pensions, social security benefits, overtime and fringe benefits. Part three covers expenditure, allowances, interest paid, covenant payments, personal pension plans, business expansion allowances and, finally, the dreaded tax reports.



Sign Designer put to good use.

Aimed at the user working primarily with text, numbers or other more specialised symbols, with Sign Designer fonts, you can produce graphic-generated text in any of four directions, separated by 90 degrees, which is continuously editor from the main title page, a system menu, similar to that of the Designer, will appear on your screen. Any of the 160 characters in the QL font repertoire may be utilised in your own font or symbol design.

A good compromise



Taxcalc from Which. Hope springs eternal.

The final report is broken into sections. If used by a married person, the program calculates automatically which method of taxation - either joint or separate returns for husband and wife - is to the greatest advantage. That is shown in two tabulated summaries at the end of part three of the program.

A useful supplement to any accounting system, Taxcalc caters for either selfor full-time employed situations.

Most impressive was the overall presentation of Taxcalc. Each screen page, where relevant, referred to a page in the Tax-Saving Guide for additional information or explanation of the terms used. On completion of each question page, an option is provided to permit you either to edit, re-enter the questions or to go to the next page.

The pages are presented in an uncomplicated manner and the various reports at the end of each section are clear and unambiguous.

Program: Taxcalc Price: £8.95 Available from Which? on subscription. Supplier: Consumers' Association, Subscription Department, PO Box 44, Hertford SG14 1SH.

typists alike, Touch Typist includes a complete range of facilities for executing the lessons which utilises the full power of QL graphics in the process.

The QL keyboard is always on-screen and new users are recommended to run through the instructions and keyboard tutorial before starting the lessons. That will provide a familiarity with both the program operation and correct typing procedure - all you two-fingered thunderers, please stand up.

Lesson facilities are included in neat little corners throughout the program. Pressing the escape key displays the pull-down menus at the top of the screen. From them, you can set any of the system controls, which can include selecting any one of the 200 available lessons, which comprise a 1,200-word vocabulary.

If the default settings are accepted you must achieve 15 words per minute and an 86 percent accuracy before proceeding to the next lesson. The required sentence, either in coherent word groups or letter group combinations, appears in a window beneath the screen keyboard.

Target options available can be set for 10 to 60 words per minute and 80 to 100 percent accuracy. You also

sinclair ESC 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 0 THE Q WER Т] U OP CRPS A S D F G H SHIFT Z X C U B N M - / SHIFT CTRL 🗇 🖒 ① ⊕ RLT TOUCH TYPIST BY DRVID BATTY 1985 SECTOR SOFTWARE TARGETS: SPEED=15 WPM ACCURACY=90%

Sector Software's Touch Typist.

If you have always wished to be able to achieve 60 words per minute or more on your keyboard - or perhaps a plain, steampowered typewriter - Touch Typist may be what you have been seeking. Succeeding admirably as a serious course intended for beginners and experienced

have the option of switching off the screen keyboard prompts.

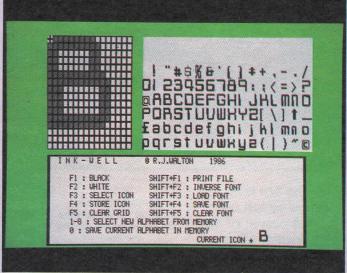
As you type the required letters, the next letter key on the display key turns to yellow. If an incorrect key is entered, the incorrect kev turns to red to indicate how far off vou were. Sentences requiring the use of the shift

key indicate which of the two shift keys is required for correct typing procedure.

If the target score is achieved, speed and accuracy figures are displayed in their respective windows and, after pressing the space bar, the next screen prompt appears. At the end of a typing session,

well-presented, useful utility which includes the professional polish of good-quality software.

Program: Touch Typist Price: £11.95 Supplier: Sector Software, 45 Cheetham Meadow, Moss Side, Leyland, Lancs PR5 3UB



Inkwell. Print utility with a difference.

you can view a graph of your results for each of the lessons completed.

Incorporating virtually every conceivable permutation of lesson requirements, simulating a formal teaching environment, individual sentences, whether composed of words or letter groups, may be used singly, repeated a required number of times or they may be used in groups. At the end of each lesson, assessment is made for either single-sentence speed/accuracy or averaged for each sentence group.

Catering for beginners, speed and accuracy targets may be set as low as 10 words per minute and 80 percent accuracy. Typists with particular requirements can enter their own sentences with which to practise and save them to Microdrive for future use.

It is one of the few programs I have encountered which justifies not having a separate manual. Instructions are available on-screen, at any stage, and are concise, clear, unambiguous and to the point. Touch Typist is a

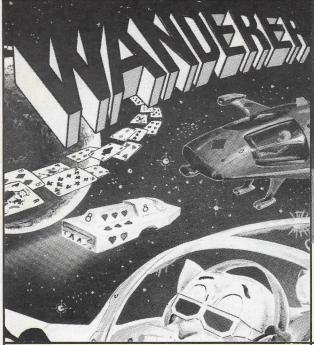
A font editor and printer utility with a difference, Inkwell can be used with virtually any text editor such as Quill or the screen editors from the Talent Assembler Workbench, the Metacomco screen editor and so on, and will, when the text is printed to a drive in the case where Quill is used, make use of printer control codes to alter typeface styles.

On loading Inkwell, you are presented with a screen comprising three windows. The upper right-hand window will contain one of the eight 128-character fonts supplied with the program others can be designed and saved - when it is called from memory by pressing one of the number kevs.

The upper left-hand window contains a 16 x 16 element grid into which individual characters are set for modification or are designed from scratch. The bottom window contains the system prompts and operation controls.

A document - text file must be made which

Continued on page 32





VROOM – A new challenging car race for the QL with fast colour graphics and real racing circuits!

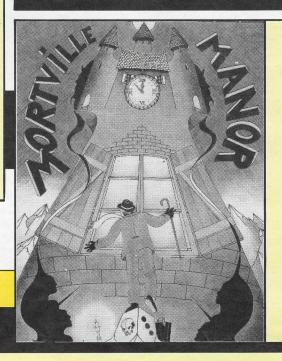
For the first time, a game which uses the full power of the QL spatial effects, combined with fast animation. The object will leap out of the screen

"This is certainly another notch up for QL software and an excellent start for Pyramid".

Popular Computing Weekly

29 March — 2nd April, 1986
Sinclair User Classic





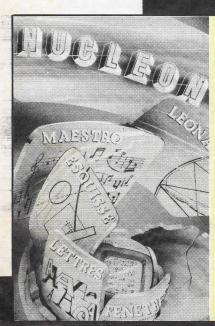
Begin your investiga setting consisting of n 85 full colour screen greatest danger of I its deadly charm; a 'calm' in the eye of The first real graphic for the QL!

PYRA

SOFT

PRES

Supplied on two Mic



A valuable "Programming Assistant"!

This software comprises a suite of programs and tools (on two microdrives), designed to reduce the labour involved in producing professional results in your own creations. The four main programs all generate AUTOMATICALLY their own SuperBasic programs.

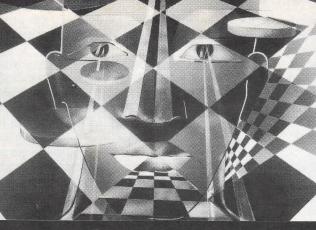
Compact Draw – Superb drawings, created and edited on screen. When you have finished, a SuperBasic program is generated, that will re-draw thepicture! Includes all the features you would expect from a professional design package.

Font Definer – A very easy-to-use font definer, that allows you to design all types of new character sets for the QL.

Windows – A utility that will give your programs a smart professional look, by custom designing your screen-display. Create and adjust windows on-screen, anywhere, any size, any colours, shadows, borders, etc.! This program is icon-driven for ease of use.

Maestro – Want to give your programs a little more musical appeal? Finding the unpredictably tricky BEEP command more trouble than it's worth? Maestro could be the answer. Features a two octave pitch range, icon-driven composition, notes displayed on standard musical staves, functions of insertion, deletion, etc.





OTHELLO

Beautiful 3-D representation of the board. 9 levels of play. Your Move! Watch out...

nore than
is. The
Mortville is
house
the storm.
adventure

crodrives.





QL-Peintre combines the best of all worlds:

ICON DRIVEN – for fast selection of main options;

HELPWINDOW – on-screen instructions at every stage.

Zone fill

0

Circle/Ellipse

Aerosol



4 sided shapes





Textures





Eraser

The best value-for-money graphics package for the QL!

PYRAMIDE ORDER FORM

WANDERER

£19.95

MORTVILLE MANOR

£19.95

☐ VROOM

£14.95

QL PEINTRE

£14.95

NUCLEON

£19.95

☐ OTHELLO

£14.95

NAME: _

ADDRESS_

ONLY AVAILABLE BY MAIL ORDER. ENCLOSE CHEQUE/P.O. MADE PAYABLE TO: RIO PROMOTIONS LTD. Dept QL, 28 Waverley Grove, London N3 NPX. Tel: 01-349 2764

includes the control codes used by Inkwell and are loaded into a suitable editor, e.g., Quill. The codes must enclose the text which is to be modified when it is printed.

The opening control code is a simple pair of hatch symbols – ## – enclosing a series of letters and numbers. Thus, (U2L4CO) would produce a typeface using alphabet (font) 2, with double-line spacing and equally-spaced characters. Details for other variations are described clearly in the manual.

Well-thought-out and professionally presented. Inkerll provides a number of easily-applied features which many people can find difficult otherwise to use. If text is produced with a screen editor, the entire document is written as if it were to be printed on continuous roll paper.

If that is the case, stopping the printer is not important but if cut sheets are being used Inkwell makes use of two different control codes, one for interrupting the printer while the paper is being changed and another which will cause the sections contained in a pair of symbols to be bypassed.

Only one minor point arose during the review which I felt could be improved and that would apply only to people new to Inkwell. When laying-out characters on the grid, use is made of the F1/F2 keys to produce either black or white squares.

The only difficulty with this method of drawing is that, if you take a white-producing cursor across a black square, that is changed to a white square. It might have been better, perhaps, if a method such as the space bar had been used to print either of the two colours when and where required. Having said that, although the system as it stands requires automatisation, it works very well.

As an added bonus, Inkwell can produce glyph fonts for specialised applications. If, for example, you were producing documents which contained musical notation, each letter in one of the alphabet fonts could be converted to a stave containing one of the note symbols.

The typewritten version of such a document would make no sense until it was printed, as the on-screen glyphs would appear in their usual character fonts, enclosed by the relevant control codes. When the document was printed, the conversion would produce whatever symbol the relevant letter represented. For only £9.95, it can only be a good investment.

Program: Inkwell Price: £9.95 Supplier: Palantir Products, 60 St. Lukes's Road, Bedminster, Bristol. of the drives, provides a reduction in access time which has to be experienced to be believed.

Setting aside the required area of RAM is as simple as typing FORMAT RAM1_100, which identifies the area as RAM number one and reserves 100 sectors for its use. Files are copied into RAM1 by typing COPY from a device to RAM1. Be sure, however, to copy RAM files before re-setting your QL.

Utilising drive emulation, which is a way of saying that you want the program to look at a RAM disc as if it were a different device, is done by typing RAM_USE mdv. Then, when a running program calls for a file from a drive, it will receive the file from the RAM disc instead. Switching back to a normal state is done by typing RAM_USE RAM or FORMAT

Proceed as if the device were mdv2_; the program sees RAM2 as if it were the default device.

If storage in other RAM discs is required, set up as many RAM discs as will be needed before loading Quill, keeping in mind whatever memory limitations are applicable to your QL and, when saving, utilise the RAM number relevant to the file. If you use drive emulation, that becomes mdv2 to however many discs you have set up. How does mdv32_ strike you?

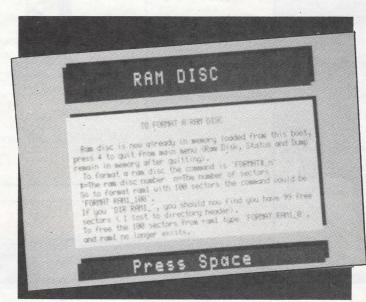
Another practical use of *RAM Disc* is for storing temporary files such as those which are printed from Quill when they are to be used for adding control codes utilised by special font programs.

Looking further into the RAM Disc suite, a useful printer spooler is included which will copy up to 10 files with an optional line feed between each. Although the default device is seri, the spooler can be used with any legitimate QL device.

RAM Disc copy routine requires that the sequential screen prompts will initiate procedures to make back-ups of selected files or whole cartridges. Roundingoff the utility range is the RAM Disc screen dump. Producing a dump of the entire screen area, this is best utilised by initiating a single-line command cls#0:lbytes mdvn_mypic, 131072:DUMP. That will clear #0 of the command, load the picture and proceed with printing it.

Representing very good value, RAM Disc is an invaluable aid to anyone interested in getting on with the job in the shortest time. Perhaps of equal importance, using RAM Disc instead of constant accessing of Microdrives will prevent a considerable amount of wear and tear.

Product: Ram Disc Price: £14.95 Supplier: D. S. Enterprises, 25 Trinity Close, London SW2 2QP



Ram Disc. Doing its stuff in the background.

Ram Disc is one of those unfortunate utilities which is not fully appreciated until you are used to having it around. Ordinarily it cannot be seen to be working – it just remains in the background doing its stuff.

Comprising of a group of four utilities, the primary function is to enable you to load programs into a reserved area of RAM and to utilise its contents rather than accessing either Microdrive or disc storage. This method of file handling, besides conserving the use

RAM1_0, whichever is appropriate.

Provided you have sufficient memory, Quill, for example, may be loaded into a RAM disc – say, RAM1; a file into another RAM disc – say, RAM2; and other programs may be used as required. To utilise Quill, type-in RAM_USE mdv, EXEC_W mdv1_QUILL and you are up and running.

When a file is saved from within Quill when using RAM disc in this way, normally it will ask for a device – default of mdv2_.



ADMINISTRATION ONLY 0708 852647

QL MOUSE



Eidersoft are pleased to announce a superior QL Mouse with full supporting software using the ICE system. The three button mice mouse in beautiful QL

black, comes complete with ICE in ROM and the ARTice mouse graphics program. The mouse is interfaced via the ROM cartridge port, which gives a very smooth and fast response that will not be outrun. Mouse control is implemented on all packages that use the ICE system.

MICE completeMICE exchange ICE ROM	£89.95 + £2.00 P&P £69.95 + £2.00 P&P
ICE ★ ★ ★ ★ ★ Sinclair user classic	£24.95
CHOICE The multitasking Editor ARTICE The ICE Graphics package.	£14.95 £12.95
facilities in your own programs (inc. r	mouse) £10.95



CREDIT CARD HOTLINE 0708 851099

+ DISK SYSTEMS

Eldersoft and PCML are pleased to announce a new range of superior disk systems based on PCML/NEC hardware and a package of Eldersoft software. The systems are aimed at the professional QL user who requires stylish looks, a high degree of reliability and co-ordinated icon software and mouse.

A distinctive feature of the package is the inclusion of the new Eidersoft QL Mouse with co-ordinated software and the new NEC CMOS third height 3.5" disk drives, which run much quieter, cooler and more reliably than most 3.5" drives. The disk systems are completely QL style and colour co-ordinated in black (including leads).

There are two systems available, which are fully upgradable. The Q+Disk System consists of a standard PCML disk interface (with built in toolkit commands) complete with twin 3.5" third height NEC disk drives, QL Mouse and the Eidersoft software package, which consists of ICE, a disk database, a jotter notepad, various conversion programs and a printer spooler on disk. The Q+Executive System is identical but has a 256k Ram disk interface and the CHOice multitasking software. A module is available to expand the Executive System to the full 640k Ram. Both systems come complete with a bound manual covering disk, mouse and software

Q+DISK SYSTEM £399.00 Special introductory offer only £375 + £9 P&P Disk interface without memory (upgradable) + $2\times3.5''$ NEC disk drive + ICE + Mouse + added special utility software.

*EXECUTIVE UPGRADE TO FULL 640K £\$5

IMPORTANT NOTICE

The recent announcement of the take over of the Sinclair name and marketing rights by Amstrad may have caused some concern to QL owners. Don't panic. **EIDERSOFT REGISTRATION**

Eidersoft pledges support of QL owners through 1986/87. To make sure that you are informed of recent developments and new products send in the coupon below.

COMPUTERISE YOUR BUSINESS NOW WITH...

INTEGRATED ACCOUNTING

IMPACCT is the only truly integrated accounting system that gives you all of the features that ledgers on other business micros can at a third of the cost.

IMPACCT ACCOUNTING (Originally developed on mini computers!) Allows your QL to drive your business in the way you would wish. IMPACCT gives you the facility to produce invoices, statements, keep an eye on your debtors and creditors, keep track of stock, produce a large variety of business reports and much more. IMPACCT is suitable for traders, limited companies and partnerships and has been fully checked by accountants.

IMPACCT ACCOUNTING is flexible. You can set up your accounts in a variety of ways with full choice of account headings and names. IMPACCT is modular. You can start with any of the four modules and build up later to a fully integrated

IMPACCT ACCOUNTING is multi-tasking! Using expanded memory and CHOice software IMPACCT will multitask with other applications (e.g. QUILL).

IMPACCT ACCOUNTING is data compatible with the PSION programs! An export module allows you to export reports to QUILL, ABACUS and EASEL!!

IMPACCT IS EASY TO LEARN and comes with a full user guide. Telephone support is available for a small fee and training courses are being organised monthly for very reasonable rates.

IMPACCT ACCOUNTS

£139.95 £179.95 £49.95 Sales / Purchase / Nominal Sales / Purchase / Nominal / Stock Sales Order Processing **AVAILABLE NOW!!** £49.95 Purchase Order Processing (June 86) Upgrade kit for those accounting packages that cannot give you a printed invoice . . . invoicing and stock control , . . . £89 95

Each Module

£49.95

SPECIAL PRICES FOR EIDERSOFT DISK SYSTEM **CUSTOMERS**

QL Computer Repairs and support.

Use the coupon opposite for further details.

DELIVERY: ALL ITEMS 1st CLASS POST FREE UNLESS STATED OTHERWISE

Prices are subject to alteration without prior notice

QL GAMES

KARATE

The best QL game we have seen

SPOOK * * * *

"The game, however old the idea is, is probably the best version of Pacman for any micro computer." PCW February 1986.

BJ IN 3D LAND

BJ IS LOST AGAIN! THIS TIME IN A 3D MAZE THAT WILL POSE A CHALLENGE TO ALL (OVER 70 SCREENS) £10.95

BJ THE RETURN

"As an improvement on the original, BJ The Return can only do well..." Sinclair QL World March 1986.

CITADEL

Unravel secrets of a giant city as you steer your craft through over 50 screens of danger and excitement

ZAPPER WITH EAGLE Two great machine code QL games for the price of one! Zapper the snappy arcade

game is now joined by defender style Eagle
JOYSTICKS

Sureshot QL £19.95 + £1.50 P&P Quickshot QL £12.95 + £1.50 P&F Atari/QL Lead £5.49 + £1.50 P&P

EIDERSOFT THE OFFICE, HALL	FARM, NORTH OCKENDON,	UPMINSTER, ESSE	X RM14 3QH.
Please supply the following	items:-		

FIE	anse anbbit the folic	wing liems:-
	Mice	£89.95 + £2.00 P&P
	(includes ICE + ART	ICE)
	Mice	£69.95 + £2.00 P&P
	(as above with exch	nange of ICE)
	ICE	£24.95
	CHOice	£14.95
	Artice	£12.95
	ICE Toolkit	£10.95
	ICE System	£59.95
		£475.00 + £9.00 P&P
	Q+Disk System	£375.00 + £9.00 P&P
	IMPACCT	
	complete (state dis	(microdrive)

BJ The Return Citadel Zapper with Eagle . £10.95 £9.95 £9.95 £19.95 + £12.95 + £5.49 £19.95 £18.95 £14.95 Sureshot Joystick ... Quickshot Joystick . £1.50 P&P £1.50 P&P Atari/QL Lead QSpell .. Archiver Karate

IMPACCT Module . £49.95 (state type disk/microdrive)

I wish to be kept informed of Eidersoft
products and services.
I would like information on QL repairs

and support ☐ I would like more information on

in 3D Land £12.95	

Name	Postcode
Address	

I enclose a cheque /PO for £	
Please deduct my Access/Visa/American Express	DEL. EUROPE £

2.00 WORLD £3.00 Card No. Exp. date

QL WORLD JULY

£14.95

£10.95

£9.95

£9 95

SOFTWARE APPLICATIONS

In the second of his articles on how to create the perfect business environment for your QL, Brian Holley lays down some guidelines for database users, including how to avoid falling into the clutches of the Data Protection Registrar.

omputers logical contraptions but in a very linear kind of way. One bit pursues another along the highways and byways which make up the data bus - jargon for electronic motorway - and each is processed one after the other by the tollgate at the end of the road. It is a monotonous routine, but important, and as essential for the database planner to remember as the law of gravity. Using a database means using a tool of logic and if the planner works illogically, so will the system. Result - a pile-up.

If you are thinking of constructing a database you must first have a reason using one. There are some databases which are far more effective in card index form than on a computer. I can never understand why people should want to use a home accounts program, for instance. They must have more money than I have, since I manage on the back of an envelope.

Flexible filing

The sole virtue of the computer is that it can handle a good deal of information quickly. It is not usually good, however, on the one-offs. By the time you have found the correct disc or Microdrive, loaded it and called-up the record, you could have found it in a card filling system. Your system, however, can select 152 records containing firms with more than 50 employees and print them in alphabetical order, showing the name of the buyer and date of last order in a very short time. The database is not there simply to store things - it is there to work and the harder you work it, the better it becomes.

databases have built-in obsolescence. To meet that you will need to plan a flexible system and not only to deal with



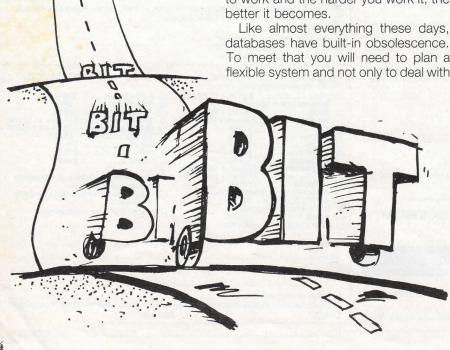
external factors, but to respond to the changing demands which will emerge as the system begins to be used - I have reached Mark V with one of my databases. So do not think that once your database is established it is there for good in exactly the same format. On the other hand, you do not want to have to make radical changes every week, so the system has to be thought through very carefully initially.

The cliche user-friendly does not apply only to meaningful menus and a lack of blind alleys; it also means screens which are not too crowded, fields which are ordered logically and codes which are easy to recognise. It is annoving when you enter an address and discover that the designer has allowed three lines of 25 characters. That means that line one will not always accommodate all of the first address line, but line three is too long. Look at the information likely to be entered in any one field and then determine reasonable lengths for fields before you begin. It can save hours of frustration later.

Keep it clean

You must convince yourself that the information you are putting into each field will earn its keep. Every field must necessary to provide searches, reports or mail shots. You may have more information than you need for the computer system. Keep it in a manila file; do not clutter the machine with things about which it does not need to know. That will help to keep the record short so that you can put more records on to a disc or Microdrive and it will keep screens uncluttered so that the data on them is easier to read.

It is better to code some information which can save space and make searches more effective. For instance, on suppliers' records you may want to indicate the type of goods acquired. In

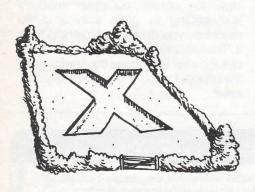


that case a one-or two-letter code like this might help:

tr=timber bk=brick at=asphalt ct=cement etc

In devising codes it is useful to have a convention for creating them. The foregoing codes consist of the first and last letter of the item. You need another convention to avoid duplication where more than one item has the same first and last letter, perhaps the first and last but one letter. Whatever you choose, be consistent. As far as possible I like codes to be mnemonics, so I usually avoid numbers which I do not find very memorable and stay with letters.

Status fields can be useful tools. These are single-character fields which are either 'on' or 'off'. If there is something in the field, usually an 'x', it is on. Empty and it is off. Searching is made easier and you can save memory. That can be used as a means of highlighting outstanding orders or invoices, or even as a warning to check the manual file



before doing anything with a certain computer record. The latter is one way of dealing with difficult items on the computer which are now covered by the Data Protection Act.

The Act does not apply to data held in manual systems, so you can indicate on your computer record that you are holding more delicate information separately by using a status field.

The order in which fields appear on the screen will also determine how efficiently input and amendments can be handled. As a general rule, data which is unlikely to change much should go to the end of the layout and that which is most volatile at the beginning. That will mean that when the database is in use update time can be reduced, because the operator does not have to key through a number fields to reach the one which needs changing.

Data like Date of Entry, showing the date the record was first input, should be the last field, since that will never change. Latest Update, on the other hand, should occur first for obvious reasons.

The first rule of data input is disciplin This is where conventions are again in portant. You can avoid several nervol breakdowns by creating ground-rule for input. Company names can be el tered in all kinds of ways. "J Porridge",



"J. Porridge", or "J. Porridge & Son Co. Ltd." might all refer to the same organisation. The human mind is capable of almost endless variations on this theme, so you could have 15 or 20 records all containing different data about the same firm if you do not take steps to avoid it.

I suggest that firms' names should be entered without using full stops and always having an ampersand rather than 'and'. The full title is always entered. This simple rule should obviate most of the difficulties which can arise with this type of data.

You may also need to consider whether you are happy for "J Porridge" to be printed-out in the J section alphabetically or whether you want your lists in telephone directory order. In the latter case, you will need to create two



fields for the name, one containing the name as you want it printed on letters and the other as you want it ordered on lists. If your lists are not very long that may not matter but when dealing with a good deal of data it could be essential.

Another important variation on a theme which can be a useful addition to a database is a field called salutation. You do not want letters written which begin "Dear Mr. W H Smith & Co Ltd," do you? Some of your contacts you will know personally, so the salutation field will contain "Bill". For others with whom

you will have a more formal relationship you will enter "Mr. Smythe-Biggot".

That is good practice for mail shots but is also useful for less extensive word processing facilities, since it humanises the machine so that it does not appear to come between you and your client.

Fortunately, since Archive is a programming language rather than a Basic database package, you can format your searches and output style in a very flex ible way. Printed output can become an extension of the computer system if used thoughtfully. I said earlier that looking-up individual records to obtain information from them was not the most efficient way to use the machine. You will probably find the information more quickly on a printout and you are not so likely to upset the person keying-in the 50 new customer records you accumulated that morning by interrupting.

Put it in print

Printouts are an excellent medium for analysis. You can pore over them, flipping quickly from one section to another much more effectively than scanning one screen at a time. Coloured highlight pens can be used to select salient factors. It is amazing what different perspectives you can get on your business when you carry-out reviews of that kind. When your machine prints sorted lists of clients or customers you can begin to quantify aspects of your business to promote more efficient marketing, better budgetary control and improved publicity and canvass targetting.

Linking your database to a word processor via one or two packages on the market will provide you with an extremely powerful tool. If you are thinking about mail shots, however, remember that you have a printer not a duplicator. That means that if you want to send 100 or so letters you may have to tie up your machine for several hours while it does the job.

It also means that you will need continuous letter-heads if you want to avoid someone standing beside the printer feeding it pieces of paper. Long runs are usually best duplicated or, better still, instant-printed. The role of the computer is then to print labels and perhaps a list of addressees.

The word processor in business is better for the short-run letter, or setting-up the long-run letter for printing and for raising orders, invoices and statements. Of course, the pre-requisite for that facility is a daisywheel printer or good near-letter-quality machine. A machine having variable pitch and proportional spacing is useful, since you can set up very professional-looking documents and save the expense of typesetting. If your database contains inform-

ation by which it is possible to identify an individual you must be registered under the Data Protection Act which came into effect on May 11, 1986. Registration documents can be obtained from any Post Office and the completed form should be returned to the Registrar with a fee of £22.

Under the terms of the Act the owner of a database must take steps to ensure that personal information cannot be accessed by unauthorised persons. That means that access to your database should be via a password system, so that the first thing that happens on booting-up a file is that you are required to enter a code or password before you can enter the system.

Data protection

Here are some program lines you can insert into the boot file on your Archive Microdrive or disc. First you will need to record your password on an invisible file. Do that by entering this program directly from the keyboard:

OPEN_NEW#3,mdv1_:PRINT#3, "PASSWORD":CLOSE#3

By calling your file any number of spaces it will not appear on the directory. Clearly you must substitute what-



ever word or number you want for "PASSWORD". I use the first six digits of old army number for access to one viewdata system. Next, load the boot file from Archive and RENUM. Insert after line 100:

OPEN_IN#3,mdvi_ (However many spaces you used to name your file) 102 INPUT#3,pword\$ 103 CLOSE#3

Then after line 110 iii password

Then add this PROCedure to the end of the program:

200 (pmt)

As you enter your password only question-marks will appear on the screen, so that no-one looking over your shoulder can learn the secret. It is by

no means foolproof but should serve the purpose.

You will also need to ensure that any printouts containing personal information of which you wish to dispose are burned or shredded. If the dustman finds your list of bad debtors, you could be fined.

Regardless of the Data Protection Act, you will want to keep your data safe and sound so back-ups should be taken at the end of each day, or even the end of each session if they are long ones. I suggest five back-up discs, one for each day of the week. That means that the worst possible disaster, except one, is where you have lost four days input not a very likely occurrence.

Do not label your back-ups by the day of the week, because at bank holidays or annual leave you may find yourself over-writing your most recent backup. It is better to label them 1 to 5 and use them in sequence, recording which one has been used in a daily back-up book.

If, like me, you have spend hours deciphering obtuse computer manuals and getting to grips with a dumb machine, you deserve something from it. The ultimate aim of the business computer owner is to make the confounded thing work for you. I wish you every suc-

FAST DELIVERY OF QL DISC DRIVES

3.5" 1 Mbyte floppy disc drives, internal power supply, complete with disc interface, utilities, manual, and optional RAM.

INTERFACE	SINGLE	DUAL
Cumana	£230	£310
Cumana plus 256K Expandaram	£325	£405
Cumana plus 512K Expandaram	£355	£435
Super Qboard plus parallel printer interface	£276	£356
Super Qboard plus 256K RAM + printer interface	£355	£435
Super Qboard plus 512K RAM + printer interface	£390	£470
Please write or call for prices of other disc	interfaces	
Box of ten 3.5" DSDD Disks		

TWO MICRODRIVE TOOLKITS

Read and write microdive sectors from basic and assembly language programs

OL MDV EXTENSIONS TOOLKIT Adds six functions to Basic allowing read/write/verify of microdrive sectors, reading of medium names and "fingerprint" from sector headers, and includes a repeat format routine. An eight page manual explains the functions, details the microdrive format and uses example programs supplied on microdrive.

QL MDV ASSEMBLY LANGUAGE TOOLKIT (Source Code) £29.99 Over 1000 lines of fully commented assembly language source code to a set of routines equivalent to the above, but with some additions. An eight page manual explains microdrive format and how to implement a copy protection scheme as well as QDOS-like routine definitions.

BOTH THE ABOVE TOOLKITS ON ONE MICRODRIVE

COMPWARE Also sell a wide range of QL peripherals (monitors/printers/ modems/EPROM programmers) and software. Please send SAE for full price list. MEDIC DATASYSTEMS - repairs and upgrades - call for prices.

PRICES INCLUDE VAT AND DELIVERY **OVERSEAS CUSTOMERS – WRITE FOR EXPORT TERMS**



57 REPTON DRIVE, HASLINGTON, CREWE CW1 1SA

Telephone: CREWE (0270) 582301

QEP III Advanced EPROM Programmer

The QEP III EPROM programmer was designed specifically to meet the need for a highly reliable means of programming EPROMS. It is cased, with resident firmware in ROM and fits in the QL expansion slot or an expansion unit.

QEP III provides verification of EPROMS at 4V 4.3V 4.7V 5V 5.3V 5.7V and 6V: under and over voltage verification is essential for reliable EPROM service. It also features fast programming at voltages of 12.7V, 21V and 25V.

QEP III can program 16k to 512k EPROMs with standard pinouts, or the data and address pins may be re-assigned for ease of PCB layout.

QEP III can program EPROMs for multiple EPROM sets without any need to reload the data and it can program just part of an EPROM.

QEP III is fully menu driven, making it not only powerful but easy to use.

QEP III

£115.00

Please add £2.00 for 31/2" disk. Prices include VAT at 15%.



Dept W3 24 King Street Rampton Cambs CB4 4QD 0954 50800

more information on these and other QJUMP products, please send and SAE

If your QL dealer does not have the products you require, you may order direct, using AC-CESS/Mastercard or cheque with order. Please add £1.00 pp (UK) or £2.00 pp (UK) for ROM version QTK II.

QL GAMES



BARON ROUGE

Are you really an ace? Sure? Prove it! . . . No abstract aliens, but airplanes, balloons, birds and other strange or absurd things flying

The aim of the game is to become the General. Very funny! 20 levels, machine code, compatible joystick.

GWENDOLINE

is the name of your fiancee, captive in a dungeon of the haunted castle. You, the hero, try to discover her; find the keys, eat ham, apples . . . (You are human, no?) and run! Beware of the bottles of wine! And what happens when you reach GWENDOLINE? See yourself . . . 38 screens. Very nice graphics, machine code, compatible joystick.

SAVE £5.00 - Gwendoline with Baron Rouge £30 only (Price incl. p&p and English instructions)

Available by Mail Order. How to order - send your address and (1) An Eurocheque to LABOCHROME or (2) Transfer money to Account No. 000-0146480-10 to LABOCHROME, LIEGE, BELGIUM or (3) An order to the address below; we will send the package with post cash on delivery (8 days delay – p&p excl.) or (4) by Visa. Outside Europe, add £1.00 per game.

LABOCHROME, 173 Rue de Fragnee, B-4000 Liege (Belgium) Welcome trade enquiries

ARCADE GAMES			/	Toolkit	£8.50
Karate	£12.50			Artice	£11.00
Vroom	£13.00	Fictionary	£11.00	ICE (complete)	£50.00
King 3D	£16.00	Super Backgamm	on £11.00	Supercharge	£48.00
Wanderer	£18.00	ADVENTURE GAN	IES	Cad Pak	£11.00
3D Slime	£11.00	Mortville Manor	£18.00	Cartridge Doctor	£12.50
Baron Rouge		Aquanaut 471	£16.00	QL Peintre	£13.00
Gwendoline	£17.00	Dragonhold	£17.00	QL Paint	PHONE
Quboids	PHONE	Classic Adv/Mordo	ns Quest . £8.50	Graphigl	£21.00
Bounder	PHONE	Pawn	PHONE	Techniql	£45.00
BJ the Return		West	£12.50	Nucleon	£18.00
BJ in 3D Land	£11.00	Zkul	£12.50	Super Astrologer	£19.00
Spook		Nemesis	£12.00	Professional Astrologer	£45.00
Citadel	£8.50	LANGUAGES		Cosmos	£12.50
Zapper/Eagle	£8.50	Assembler Workbe	ench £21.00	Super Sprite Generator	£19.00
Lands of Havoc	£16.00	· Assembler Dev. K	t £34.00	Typing Tutor	£12.50
Jabber	£8.50	C Development Kir	£78.00	Sign Designer	£15.00
Match Point	£12.00	BCPL Developmen	t Kit £48.00	Ram Disc	£12.50
Knight Flight		Lisp Development	Kit £48.00	Archiver	£16.00
BRAIN GAMES Chess		Pascal Developme	nt Kit £70.00	QSpell	£16.00
		Superforth	£23.00	Cash Trader	£59.00
Scrabble	£12.50	UTILITIES		Project Planner	£34.00
Othello 3D	£13.00	ICE (EPROM)	£21.00	Entrepreneur	£34.00
Snooker	£12.50	Choice	£12.50	Home Finance (Buzz)	£21.00
Joystick Adaptor		£4.50	Miracle Expander	ram 256	£89.00
Quickshot II Joystick		£8.00		ram 512	
4 Microdrive Cartridges				s Interface	
Transform Box + 20 C	artridges	£39.00		ersion 2.3 Software	

EIDERSOFT 'MOUSE' (including ICE and ARTICE) £84.00 RETURN 'OLD' ICE EPROM AND PAY ONLY £64.00

ALL PRICES INCLUDE VAT AND FIRST CLASS POST TELEPHONE (0636) 79097 FOR PERSONAL ASSISTANCE Send Cheque/PO to:

20a SPRING GARDENS, NEWARK, NOTTS NG24 4UW

TANDATA COMMUNI



The only communications package for the QL. The modules are available separately but, by using all three as a complete matched system, full advantage can be taken of the integrated features.

Q-CONNECT

Complete RS232 output for general communications from 75-9600 baud with full two way buffering and flow control. Software on a micro drive to support all 3 modules includes Prestel Viewdata/Videotex and VT100 emulation, and many other features.

Tandata Marketing Limited

Albert Road North, Malvern, Worcs. WR14 2TL Telephone: 06845 68421. Telex: 337617 Tandat G. Prestel *799# Telecom Gold 81: TANO01 A subsidiary of Tandata Holdings plc.

Prestel is a registered trade mark of British Telecommunications plc

Q-MOD

Manual dial V23 modem operating at 1200/75 bps and 1200/1200 half duplex.

O-CALL

Provides traditional pulse/loop disconnect auto-dial and auto answer.

I'd like to know more about Tandat
communications for the OL

Name Address

Tel No

Tandata Marketing Ltd., Albert Road North, Malvern, Worcs. WR14 2TL.



Charles Gerrard concludes our look at the language of Artificial Intelligence and reviews the Metacomco Lisp Development System.

n this final article in the Lisp series we look at the final few Lisp functions and some of the uses of the language. We also examine the pros and cons of the Metacomco Lisp Development System.

To begin, however, a few of you may still be waiting for your QL to grind out the first solution to the Knight's Tour problem. Unfortunately, there are so many possibilities to try on an 8 x 8 board that the exhaustive search algorithm presented is unlikely to find a solution this side of Christmas.

The good news is that the program can still easily be tested by altering the

row and column. We included an OUT-PUT function which tidied this slightly by using the PRINC statement.

You could not be blamed for thinking that the I/O facilities of the language seem poor; there are no wonderful colour graphics and such. To a large extent that is true, though as we will see later, specific Lisp implementations try to make use of the machine I/O capabilities. In general, output is performed by one of the functions PRIN, PRINC, PRINT and PRINTC.

PRIN and PRINT are useful when you want to make the output readable by further Lisp routines. When using those functions, any special characters, such

THE LANGUAGE

routines to work on a small board, say 5×5 . To do that, change the two board sizes in function OFFBOARD from 8 to 5. Then change the total number of squares to be visited from 64 to 25 in the main KTOUR routines. Re-running the program will give a solution in two minutes.

Additionally, figure one shows a SuperBasic solution to the problem, using exactly the same method, which should help to explain how the Lisp version works. Again it can be changed for different board sizes just by changing the assigned value of the variable n%.

Until now, all the Lisp programs we have considered have placed their result, in the form of a list or atom, on to the screen, because that has been the value to which the function called has evaluated. For example, the Knight's Tour problem returned the list of squares, where each square was a list composed of two atoms, showing the

as spaces and parentheses, have the escape character '!' inserted before them. Characters such as periods and parentheses have special properties within the language, in this case for dotted pairs and forming lists. That makes it very difficult to include them in items passed to other Lisp functions when not wanting to use them in that way.

Another method

In the Knight's Tour program, the function OUTPUT was able to avoid this handicap by using the built-in variables LPAR, RPAR and BLANK to give the left and right parentheses and the space character. Another method of doing it is to place the '!' character before any special character. This, then, is the use of PRIN and PRINT, the only difference being that PRINT inserts a carriage return at the end of the output list.

It should by now be reasonably clear that PRINC and PRINTC are similar, the

latter including a carriage return, but they evaluate and print their arguments, without inserting any escape characters. Layout can be handled using spaces (BLANK) and additional carriage returns using the built-in variable CR.

In most Lisp systems, input is achieved by use of the READ function. which requires no arguments. That will simply pause, waiting for keyboard input, finishing with a carriage return. The input must be a number, an atom or a list. It is common on micro implementations to have the function READLINE and it is certainly included in the Metacomco Lisp package. It will read a complete line of characters, terminated with a carriage return, and return them as a single identifier. Additionally, Metacomco Lisp also has the function GETCHAR which will read and return a single character, requiring no terminating carriage return.

There are many other important language funcations whose use only becomes apparent when you try to write programs in Lisp. They include such functions as MAP and MAPC which allow a specified function to be applied to all the CDR or CAR elements of a list structure. REVERSE and REVERSE-WOC will reverse the order of all the items in the top level of a list, the latter destroying the original list while the former simply returns a copy of it.

Other functions

Other important functions include FLATTEN which, given a list structure as its argument, will search through the structure, placing all the atoms into a single-level list structure. If that seems a little complex, imagine our structure diagrams from the first article and try to squash a deep structure into a single line.

Other functions which you are likely to encounter when you first start running programs are RESET, GCTIME and TIME. Creating and changing all those list structures tends to leave plenty of garbage — i.e., structures which will never be used again — lying around in memory. Consequently, Lisp has to make frequent garbage collections, based on the available memory to be able to re-use that space.

RESET re-sets the system clock and GCTIME gives the amount of time spent in garbage collection, TIME being the remainder. Another function, CLOCK, will return the time since the last re-set in hours, minutes and seconds. When running a program, the system will inform you of every garbage collection and two additional functions, MESSON and MESSOFF, allow you to specify the amount of information included in them.

An essential programming function is the Backtrace, handled by TRACE and

UNTRACE. Written properly, it is reasonably simple to minimise the errors in a Lisp program but when something goes wrong, it can be a horrendous task to find the problem.

The backtrace will give a complete readout of the current structure when an error occurs, tracing back the program flow through the immediately prior functions, showing the structure at those points. First-timers are likely to look upon it with awe, wondering what it all means, but analysis normally will show exactly what the error is. Of course, finding why the error occurred in the first place is another problem.

Many other functions exist but a very important function, from the point of view of the Lisp programmer, is the Lisp

structure editor. Written in Lisp, it allows the user to step through the CAR and CDR elements of function, while changing any of the current list structures. New users are liable to find this editing method tiresome after the conventional line-editing technique but it can be very useful once you understand it.

Unfortunately as, or if, functions are allowed to grow, this editing method becomes more time-consuming and consequently less useful. Hence, Metacomco has also included a more standard screen editor in its package.

The Metacomco Lisp Development System is supplied on a single Microdrive cartridge, complete with a fairly comprehensive manual. Costing

Continued on page 40.

```
100 REMark *** SuperBasic Knight's Tour ***
                                                                                                   Figure 1
120 n% - 5
                         REMark ** Board size
130 CLS
150 DIM board%(n%,n%), tried%(n%,n%), pos%(n%*n%,2), dir%(8,2)
160
180 FOR direction = 1 TO 8
           READ dir%(direction.1)
READ dir%(direction.2)
210 END FOR direction
      DATA -2. 1.-1. 2. 1. 2. 2. 1
240 DATA 2.-1. 1.-2.-1.-2.-2.-1
260 FOR row = 1 TO n%
            FOR col = 1 TO n%
board%(row,col) = 0
            END FOR col
290
300 END FOR row
320 REMark ** Initialise Start Square
330 :
340 move% = 1
350 x% = 1 : y% = 1

360 board%(x%,y%) = move%

370 tried%(x%,y%) = 0

380 pos%(move%,1) = x% : pos%(move%,2) = y%
400 REMark ** Main Solution Loop
            IF move% = 0 THEN
    PRINT"No solution with this start square!"
430
440
                  STOP
460
            ELSE
                 tried%(x%,y%) = tried%(x%,y%)+1
IF tried%(x%,y%) = 9 THEN
    board%(x%,y%) = 0
    move% = move% - 1
    x% = pos%(move%,1)
    y% = pos%(move%,2)
490
510
520
                  ELSE
                       IF legal THEN
540
                              move% = move% + 1
pos%(move%,1) = a
570
                              pos%(move%, 2) =
                              board%(a%,b%) = move% tried%(a%,b%) = 0
590
600
                              x\% = a\% : y\% = b\%
IF move% = n\%*n\% THEN EXIT moves
620
                        END IF
630
                 END IF
            END IF
650 END REPeat moves
      REMark ** Print Solution
670
680
           FOR col = 1 TO n%

    x* = " " & board%(row.col)

    PRINT x$(LEN(x$)-2 TO);

END FOR col
710
730
740
           PRINT
750 END FOR row
760 STOP
           a% = x% + dir%(tried%(x%,y%).1)
b% = y% + dir%(tried%(x%,y%).2)
If a%<1 OR a%>n% OR b%<1 OR b%>n% THEN
RETurn 0
790
800
820
                 IF board%(a%,b%) > 0 THEN
850
                       RETurn 0
860
870
                  ELSE
                       RETurn -1
                 END IF
880
900 END DEFine legal
```

Continued on page 39.

£59.95, it is by no means inexpensive. The manual, though detailing the language very well, contains no tutorial sections, so an additional Lisp language guide is an essential extra, adding to the cost. Comparing the price to other List implementations, it is more costly than the Acornsoft Lisp package with which it is compatible but much cheaper than similar versions for the average PC.

As with other Metacomco languages, the system is invoked initially with either EXEC or EXEC_W. You are then given the option to change the window size prior to the loading of the standard Lisp image. That image makes available all the standard functions, including those detailed later. An installation program allows the user to set the default window sizes before the program is loaded and the standard image can be modified easily by using the function:

(SAVE image) which saves the entire Lisp workspace

standard Lisp image are very similar to the ones available with the BBC Micro implementation. Even such functions as VDU, used for screen-handling – windows, colours and the lettering on the BBC have been included, though they cannot perform the functions of the BBC version.

Additionally, many extra functions have been included to take advantage of the QL and the standard image has been enlarged to include extra general functions. They tend to be useful additions which were omitted from the BBC version because of space restrictions. Sharing so much with the BBC implementation, an excellent starter book is Lisp on the BBC Microcomputer by Arthur Norman and Gillian Cattell.

Probably the most noticeable Metacomco additions to the standard Lisp functions are those to handle the graphics. The necessary CLS and MODE functions have been included. Also present are CIRCLE, CIRCLEAT,

whereby Lisp can re-read information which has previously been output – those commands are more than adequate for all file-handling.

Also included on the Lisp Microdrive are a sizeable number of example programs. They include a sort program, a 'prettyprinter' – to format Lisp functions – examples of the turtle graphics, an animal-guiessing game, a very simple adventure game, arbitrary precision arithmetic, and a program which calculates the shortest distance between two cities. most of the programs will be found as examples in the *Lisp on the BBC Microcomputer book*.

Conclusion

By now you should have a reasonable knowledge of Lisp techniques and I hope have been impressed with the importance of list processing. There seem to be two main disadvantages with Lisp which tends to make people wary of the language. First, writing Lisp programs, as we saw in the previous article, is very different from writing programs in a more conventional language and trying to write your first Lisp program can be a headache.

Second, a large percentage of programs written for the home micro can better be done using other languages. Given a program written in, say, Super-Basic, it is possible to convert it to work in Lisp. Doing so, however, may require complete re-writing of the program structure because of the vast differences between the two languages.

So why should you start to learn Lisp? Well, perhaps you should not, it is vital that Lisp be used to perform the functions it does best unless you are looking for something intellectually stimulating there is little point in using the language.

The most-mentioned applications are knowledge-based systems and artificial intelligence programs, though it is unlikely that your uses will fall conveniently into one of those catagories. Generally, Lisp can be used for anything which does not involve large number-crunching and is best at those applications involving large or complex data manipulation. Another plus is that the Metacomco Lisp package uses 28-bit integers, giving good numerical accuracy, with an integer range of: 134217728 to 134217727.

The language of the future? Perhaps Lisp is at present doing battle with languages such as Prolog, with its automatic pattern-matching, and other functional languages such as Forth and Logo, both of which are easier for the first-time user. Certainly languages of this type are becoming more widespread in an effort to distance the user from machine considerations and Lisp is as good a place as any to start.



THE LANGUAGE

to Microdrive, including any additional functions you may have written.

If the file of this name is available in Microdrive 1 when the system is started, it will be loaded into the Lisp workspace area. With the standard Lisp image, and no other jobs running, there is approximately 55K of workspace available, which should be more than sufficient for the majority of applications.

As with most implementations for this size of micro, the package contains a list interpreter rather than a compiler, though compiled versions are available. That tends to make the Lisp rather slow compared to other languages running general applications. It is essential that Lisp be running the correct type of program. If you intend to use it for fast graphics and number-crunching forget it, but when used for complex data structure manipulations it comes into its own and can easily beat many other interpreted languages.

The functions available in the

CIRCLE AT POINT X,Y, FILL and POINT – to plot a single point. Additionally, turtle graphics have been included, with the commands DRAW, DRAWTO, HOME, MOVE, MOVETO, TURN and TURNTO. Most other graphics can be handled with the SCREEN function, giving access to many of the QDOS TRAP 3 calls. That allows the user to manipulate window borders, colours and stipples, and character sizes. WINDOW, for setting-up and changing screen channels and SCALE, completes the graphics functions.

Completing Files

File-handling has been well covered with a variety of commands, allowing opening and closing of files and character, lists or complete files to be read or written in a single command. There is also the RDF function which, given a filename parameter, will execute the Lisp code in the file. Coupled with the output functions detailed earlier —

QL Storage from



QDISC

Now containing the complete QL Toolkit software as well as an easily used Ram-Drive device driver, the CST QDisc is the longest established and most widely used floppy disc controller for the QL computer. The QDisc interface may be used with virtually any 3.5" or 5.25" floppy disc drives including, of course, CST's dual slim-line 720K (1 Megabyte unformatted) high performance, 80 track double sided drives. The Toolkit software provides a wide range of SuperBASIC commands and functions designed to allow the full power of the QL to be realised without resorting to machine code programming, giving access to job control, random access I/O, character sets, wild card file handling and so on. The Toolkit is included in the QDisc firmware, so it is ready for use as soon as the system is switched on, as is the Ram-drive device driver, which allows any unused memory to be used as a high speed storage medium, ideal for temporary results, and for saving screen images for high speed displays. Naturally the Ram-drive may be used to maximum advantage when used on a QL with additional memory such as the RAM-plus.



Expanding the QL's memory from 128K to the maximum 640K, the CST RAM-plus is based on the latest 256K DRAMs to give full speed no wait-state operation and is housed in an elegant aluminium case which matches the QL and provides an expansion port allowing a peripheral interface, such as a QDisc floppy or Winchester controller to be plugged in. Adding high speed memory to the QL has several advantages: all QL programs run faster, including ones that make heavy use of disc or microdrive as QDos uses spare memory for buffering data; increased data space is available for SuperBASIC, Psion and other application packages and the QL's multitasking ability is greatly enhanced by the ability to load several large programs simultaneously. The extra memory can also be used to advantage with the Ram-drive firmware supplied with the QDisc. For customers who have already purchased an earlier QDisc controller, the Ram-drive software can be supplied on floppy disc at a small charge.

20MBytes!

The flagship of the CST fleet of storage devices for the QL is the 20 Megabyte Winchester drive with integral floppy drive. The system is housed in a compact metal case with integral power supply and is interfaced to the QL by a small controller card. The floppy specification is the same as the standard QDisc; the Winchester is a high performance drive unit based on the new SCSI standard, which allows up to eight drives to be connected to one QL (available to special order). The Winchester firmware is fully compatible with standard microdrive and floppy QDos drivers, and also supports heirarchical directories and file date stamping. The directory structure allows files to be separated into compartments; for example, programs can be held in one directory while data for various projects can be held in other directories. This is essential when a disc can hold over 1000 files! Date stamping of files is used to keep a record of the last time every file on the Winchester was accessed, modified or backed up. This allows the Data Management Utility supplied with the system to archive only those files which have been changed since the last backup was performed. This greatly reduces the time taken to perform regular backups.

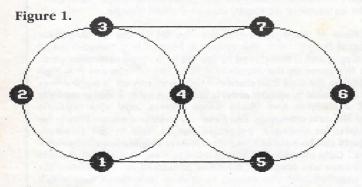


Cambridge Systems Technology 24 Green Street, Stevenage, Herts SG1 3DS Telephone: Stevenage (0438) 352150

Please supply the following items:	Name
QDisc Interface including ram drive: Dual 720K 3.5" Floppy Disc Drives: RAM-plus 512K Memory Expansion: QDisc + Dual Floppy Drive: QDisc + RAM-plus + Dual Floppy Drive: 20Mb Winchester with floppy: 20Mb Winchester, floppy + RAM-plus:	Address
Q488 IEEE GPIB interface: £224 QEP-III Eprom Programmer: £115 Q+4 Expansion System: £230 Utility disc including ram drive (3.5"): £10. Utility disc including ram drive (5.25"): £10. Information on: Prices are inclusive of VAT, postage and packaging in the UK only CST reserve the right to alter prices and specifications without prior notice	00 Please deduct my Access/Mastercard/Eurocard/Diners Club a/c

PUZZLEPAGE

Resident problem
poser, Marcus Jeffery,
puts the question to
habitual doodlers,
expresses some
surprise at the efforts
made to solve the May
puzzle, and provides
the solution for those
who tried, but failed.



mean mess about drawing silly shapes on a scrap of paper, because you have nothing better to do. I find myself doing a lot of doodling, particularly when trying to devise a problem for this

o vou doodle? I

The reason I am telling you this is that I found one doodle especially interesting, it was a figure-eight with two vertical lines joining the two sides. Something like a combined 'O' and 'B'. Anyway, I was wondering what would happen if number locations were placed on the figure, and several substitutions were devised. Hence the following problem.

Figure one shows the

puzzle in its target position. When writing down a position, the numbers should be written in this order. Thus, the position in figure one can be written as:

6 2 3 4 5 6 7

There are six possible moves from any position, indicated by the letters A to F. They will either rotate the complete figure, or one of the two circles. Figure two shows the moves, and the positions which would result if they were applied to the original position in figure one. One final point; a series of moves can be shown by writing down a string of the movement letters. So, to get to the position:

4 1 2 7 3 5 6 you would use the sequence 'CF. Those moves give:

Figure 2.

MOVE	TYPE	RESULT (FROM: 1	2	3	4	5	6	7)	
A.	Complete Clockwise		5	1	2	4	6	7	3	
B.	Complete Anti-clockwise						1			
C.	Left Clockwise						5			
D.	Left Anti-clockwise						5			
E.	Right Clockwise						6			
F.	Right Anti-clockwise		1	2	3	7	4	5	6	

1 2 3 4 5 6 7 C: 4 1 2 3 5 6 7 F: 4 1 2 7 3 5 6

That covers the preliminaries. Now for the questions. The first one is fairly easy, and with a little thought, should not even require powering up the QL. All I want is the minimum number of moves necessary to change the sequence:

6 2 4 5 1 7 3 into the target position.

Now this part is a little more difficult but need not take too long. I would like you to find a position - i.e. number sequence – which requires more moves - or as many - than any other sequence to reach the target position. For instance, if you find a position which, when making the best possible move at each step, would require, say, 60 moves to reach the target position, and all other possible positions take 60 or less, then that is the answer. Incidentally, I am afraid 60 is not the correct answer. Having found the sequence, just write on the entry form, the number of moves necessary to reach the target position and the sequence which you have found.

Obviously, programming is likely to play an important role in answering the final part, and I would be very interested in any elegant solutions which you produce. If possible try to keep the programs short.

RULES:

All entries must be written on the panel provided on this page. Any other form of entry will be disqualified. Entries must be sent by post to:

PUZZLE PAGE, Sinclair QL World, 79-80 Petty France, London SW1H 9ED to arrive no later than Monday, July 14, 1986.

The winner will be the first correct entry drawn out of the editor's hat, if I have not eaten it first. In the event that nobody submits the correct solution, the winner will be the person with the nearest answer.

All entries will be judged by the Editor whose decision is final. No correspondence will be entered into regarding the result.

ENTRY FORM
Minimum number of Moves:
Worst case:
Moves necessary:
Number Sequence:
Name:
Address:

SOLUTIONS

Figure 4.

```
100 CLS
110 DIM costs%(12,12),result%(12,12),used%(12,12)
120 FOR i = 1 TO 12
130 FOR j = 1 TO 12
140 READ costs%(i,j)
145 result%(i,j) = costs%(i,j)
146 used%(i,j) = costs%(i,j)
150 END FOR j
160 END FOR i
170 :
180 DATA 99, 7,43,37,26,42,17, 2,23,28, 9, 7
190 DATA 25,99,50,40,10,16, 2,28,39,16,30,30
200 DATA 49,27,99, 8,50, 4, 3, 1,12, 4,44, 4
210 DATA 29,41,41,99,38,12,537,42,49,41,47
220 DATA 10,12,13, 1,99,32,25,27, 2,11,18,15
230 DATA 42,39, 33,64,19,93,8, 37,735,28,42
240 DATA 22,31,5,29,31,38,47,99,30,12,49,11,48
250 DATA 42,25,52,33,38,45,99, 7,39,17,30
260 DATA 42,25,52,33,38,43,6,99, 7,39,17,30
260 DATA 42,25,52,33,33,25,99, 5,15
280 DATA 42,22,5,523,33,31,36,99, 5,15
280 DATA 42,22,5,523,33,31,36,99, 5,15
280 DATA 42,24,27,47, 3,16,32,15,8,99
300 :
310 REPeat reduce_loop
320 changed = 0
330 FOR i = 1 TO 12
340 FOR j = 1 TO 12
340 END FOR k
360 FOR k = 1 TO 12
360 FOR j = 1 TO 12
360 FOR j = 1 TO 12
360 FOR j = 1 TO 12
370 SAD
380 FOR k = 1 TO 12
380 FOR j = 1 FOR j = 1
```

Could it be that things are getting tough in Puzzle Land?
Only five of the solutions we received for the Galactic Network Problem had the correct answer.

three – it is far too expensive to have every connection. We can, however, reduce the number of connections quite significantly. That is done by the program in figure four.

Fig	ure	3.										
	A	В	C	D	E	F	G	H	I	J	K	L
A:	**	7	43	37	26	42	17	2	23	28	9	7
B:	25	**	50	40	10	16	2	28	39	16	30	30
C:	49	27	**	3 4	50	4	3	1	12	4	44	4
D:	29	41	41	* *	38	12	5	37	42	49	41	47
E:	10	12	13	1	* *	42	35	27	2	11	18	15
F:	42	39	3	36	4	* *	38	3	7	35	28	42
G:	21	5	29	31	38	47	* *	30	12	49	11	48
H:	42	25	5	32	33	34	36	* *	7	39	17	30
I:	2	12	20	18	11	42	30	24	**	5	1	10
J:	12	4	18	8	37	49	33	32	50	**	5	15
K:	29	23	20	40	28	11	39	20	35	6	**	13
L:	44	40	24	12	27	47	3	16	32	15	8	* *

So how do you solve the problem? There are a variety of methods for tackling this sort of thing. One of the most obvious starting points is to reduce the size of the problem. Based on the original network – figure

The program will search through the network, considering all nodes, which it labels 'i' and 'j', indicating the 'from' and 'to' nodes. There will be a cost, Cij associated with this. The program then looks at all the

other destinations, trying to find a node 'k', such that the cost of Cik + Ckj (i.e. i to j, via k) is the same or lower. If a node of this type is found, then there is no point in building the link from 'i' to j, so this can be removed from the network. The program will continue to loop through this procedure until it goes through the complete network without being able to remove a link. This results in the much reduced problem shown in figure five.

From here on, things are fairly easy. You may remember that I specified

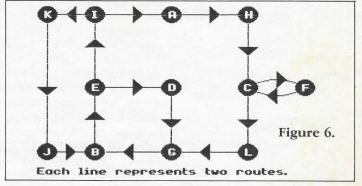
our table must be filled, and each row must contain at least two devices.
Technically minded readers might like to know that this is the minimum configuration for a network of this type, and corresponds to a 2-regular, 3-connected isograph.

Now, even a complete exhaustive search strategy is possible. Starting with the smallest numbers in each row, and working up until you find a feasible solution. That will show the final network to consist of two devices for each of the reversed links in figure five.

0	ure											
	A	В	C	D	E	F	G	Н	I	J	K	L
A:	**	7	**	**	* *	**	**	2	* *	**	9	7
B:	**	**	**	* *	10	16	2	* *	**	16	**	* *
C:	**	* *	* *	4	* *	4	3	1	* *	4	**	4
D:	**	* *	* *	**	**	12	5	**	**	* *	**	* *
E:	**	* *	* *	1	* *	**	* *	* *	2	* *	**	* *
F:	**	**	3	**	* *	**	**	3	7	**	**	* *
G:	**	5	* *	* * *	**	* *	**	* *	12	* *	11	* *
H:	**	**	5	**	* *	**	* *	* *	7	* *	**	* *
I:	2	**	* *	* *	11	* *	* *	* *	**	5	1	* *
J:	12	4	**	8	**	**	* *	**	**	**	5	15
K:	**	**	10	**	* *	11	* *	* *	**	6	* *	13
L:	* *	* *	* *	12	* *	* *	3	16	* *	* *	8	* *

the transportation network must allow for any single

That gives the network shown in figure six, with a



link breaking down. That implies each system must have at least two hyper-space devices, either to the same or different systems. Obviously all the systems must be connected, so we can deduce that every row of

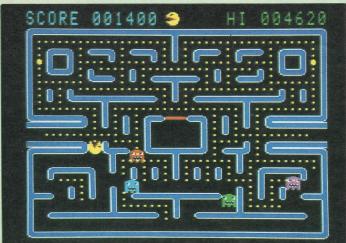
total cost of 114 billion credits. Now surely that was not all that difficult.

Certainly, Ian Coggins from Cheshire didn't think so, he is the winner, and will receive a year's free subscription.

5

OFTWAREFILE

Our man in bot pursuit.



The flow of games software into the *Sinclair QL World* offices continues unabated. Ken McMahon picks up a joystick in one hand and a pen in the other to review the latest releases.

Gobble Gobble Spook

Pacman by any other name. For those who do not take an interest in such things, Pacman ranks about third in the arcade machine all time hall of fame, behind Space Invaders and Galaxians. Both of these games are variations, to one degree or another, on the pacman theme. *Gobble Gobble* is published by Eigen Software, *Spook* by Eidersoft.

Spook is the nearest thing to the genuine article – if that is what you are looking for. The little yellow munchman must be guided round the maze eating dots with the ghoulies in hot pursuit. There are four outsize dots, or power pills, strategically placed about the maze which, if eaten, turn the ghoulies blue and render them susceptible to attack.

When the first maze is completed, you get to try your hand at a more complicated one. Spook features doors which open and close at intervals, cutting off vital escape routes. Periodically, pieces of fruit appear which can be munched for bonus points.

Gobble Gobble has a few major differences. On

completion of each screen you are presented with a more difficult layout and alternative monsters, if you can call them that. You start off with the familiar 'spooks', but they then turn into scissors, hammers, kites, metronomes, – there are 20 variations in all.

If you are looking for a fast and frantic game I would recommend Spook. Gobble will probably appeal more to less experienced players who prefer the more humourous, inventive approach.

Spook £10.95
Eidersoft
The Office
Hall Farm
North Ockenden
Upminster
Essex RM14 3QH
Gobble Gobble £9.95

Eigen Software 45 Bancroft Road Widnes Cheshire WA8 0LR

The Pawn

The Pawn was released by Magnetic Scrolls for the QL three or four months ago and evoked interest in the adventure world but few reviewers paid attention to it until Magnetic produced the ST version. Now some reviewers are raving about the game but not about the playability – more about the spectacular graphics on the ST version.

We all know good graphics – and from what I have seen, the graphics are incredible – do not make a good game, so instead of waxing lyrical about the graphics and other trimmings, I decided to see how the adventure fares on the QL as a purely text-only game.

For those who may not yet know about The Pawn here

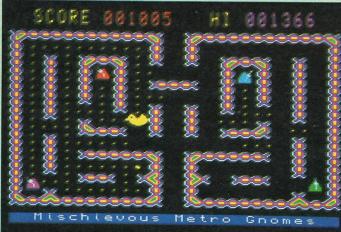
is some idea of the plot. Wandering down the high street one bright morning, you pass a strange-looking chap. Suddenly you feel a sharp blow on your head. On waking you are in the land of Kerovnia, which is in a state of political unrest, mainly because of the assassination of Queen Jendah by, supposedly, the Roobikyoub dwarf master blenders of excellent malt whisky. Because of that treachery the dwarfs have been banished by good King Erik but - and that is where you figure - did they assassinate the Queen or was it a plot by the Farthington Real Ale Company to get rid of competition?

Needless to say, it is for you to unravel the threads of the plot.

Rob Staggles has provided a very good story, full of humour and very descriptive text on which Anita Sinclair can work her programming magic. The parser works well, accepting long complicated commands such as "Get all except the cases but not the violin case then kill the man-eating shrew with the contents of the violin case, remove the shrew's tail and use it to tie the pole and the noose together." Impressive, but who will type-in a command of that nature? You can easily play the game by using verb/noun input and the occasional sentence.

I found some of the problems rather taxing. Trying to find a light is very easy after you figure what must be done; it involves finding three colours, described in the program as a blue, a green and a red. Try mixing them and see what happens. Taking the nourishment of life to the Guru seems difficult but

Spook - cutting off vital escape routes.



what do you put into a bowl, and what turns into what?

Trying to move boulders is not easy, unless you have some form of lever and, if that is not strong enough, the shirt makes a useful commodity for tying things together.

Meeting Kronos is a delightful experience as he slides to a stop in front of you—it reminded me of the Silver Surfer—and offers you a letter; but ask about the wristband you are wearing before taking the note and the chest, then give the chest to somebody like yourself.

I will not spoil your enjoyment by revealing anything else. Suffice it is to say there is which to do before you complete your task.

Overall, The Pawn is an excellent adventure.
Nevertheless, do not be misled by various pictures of the game in some magazines. The QL version is strictly text-only and, as the graphic version will be available only on the ST and Amiga, I do not see the point in raving about them.

Magnetic Scrolls Ltd

Vroom

With a name like *Vroom* what else could it be other

than a Grand Prix simulation A vacuum cleaner simulation? - Ed. Vroom puts you in the hot seat of a Formula One racing car on the starting grid of one of six Grand Prix circuits. A plan of the circuit appears on the top left of the screen so you have an idea of where you are going. As the lights change from red to green you must put your foot flat down, or rather your joystick far forward, for maximum acceleration.

It takes a time to get the hang of steering. The car travels straight until left or right joystick is applied in which case, obviously enough, it turns. The tricky part comes when you want

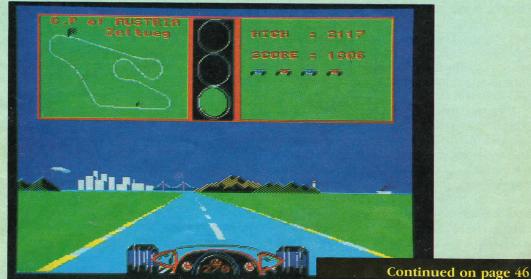
to straighten up. This happens automatically when you centre the joystick, but there is a considerable delay, so some skilful judgment is required when cornering. Even more skill and dexterity is required to overtake the opposition. There is just sufficient room on the road to pass other cars without going on to the grass verge, which will slow you drastically.

As someone who finds racing simulations impossibly addictive I must admit to being totally engrossed with Vroom. You cannot proceed to the later, more difficult stages until you have mastered the earlier ones – the best incentive ever devised to keep you trying.

The graphics are pleasantly featuring impressive sunsets, seascapes and towering cities far in the distance. The only things lacking are a reasonable dashboard – speed is indicated digitally – and tyres which look as if they are really moving.

Othello

Otherwise known as Reversi, *Othello* is the



Vroom puts you in the bot seat.

Continued from page 45

popular board game played on the 8 x 8 grid with counters. More complicated than draughts but less so than chess just about places it in context.

Each player – black and white – takes it in turn to lay a counter on the board. The object is to trap lines of your opponent's counters between two of your own, thus converting them to your colour. At the end of the game the player with most counters on the board is the winner. Like most games of the type it is easy to pick up, but difficult to master.

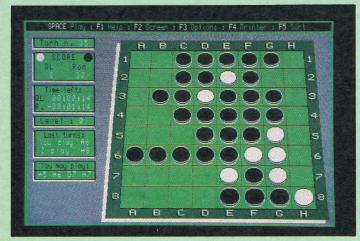
The Pyramide version of the QL has just about everything you could ask for and a few things besides. can be saved and reloaded and printouts obtained of each move.

Whether you are a novice or a true afficianado of the game, I think you would be hard pushed to find a better version of Othello on any micro.

Othello £14.95 Vroom £14.95 Rio Promotions Ltd, 28 Waverley Grove, London N3 3PX

Aquanaut 471

It is the 21st century.
Because of the dreadful
mess they have made of the
environment, humans have
abandoned the planet
surface to live in vast
undersea cities. For those



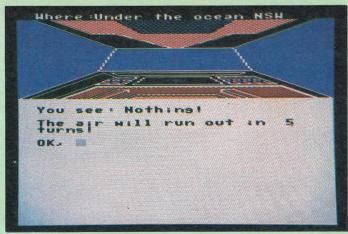
The features are very similar to those you would expect to find on a good chess program. The rules and instructions are included on the program in menu form. The board can be displayed either in 3D or as a plan view. Other on-screen information includes a chess type clock, move number, current score, and a list of possible valid moves.

There are nine levels of play giving response times of between two seconds and half and hour and an additional level on which the computer matches your clock. you can set up the board in a position of your choice, change sides or levels during play, take back silly moves, or just play a straightforward game. Partially completed games

who do not like fish, these are not easy times in which to live.

Marine menus are not the only problem. The inhabitants of Trident Dome are in trouble and their service droid, Huev-14, has signalled for help. As Aquanaut 471, you must travel to Trident Dome to discover the nature of the problem and sort things out. Aquanaut 471 is an arcade adventure in the true sense of the word. The adventure plot is interspersed with various action screens requiring manual, rather than mental agility.

Initially you find yourself floating on the surface in your submarine. Only one way to go from here – down. The first task is to actually find Trident Dome and to



Aquanaut 471. Traverse the murky depths.

accomplish this you will need to map the underwater passages. As you trverse the murky depths you can gaze out upon the seascape as the radar makes it silent sweep. None of this is very useful, but it looks pretty.

Once the dome has been located you must dock the submarine, an operation carried out more easily with a joystick if you have one. The dome is depicted as a 3D maze and, as with the rest of the game you move around either by typing in directions or using the cursor keys or joystick. There are various items to be collected, some are useful for opening doors and deactivating force fields, others are totally irrelevant.

As with most adventures, the secret is to do the appropriate thing at the proper time and make a map as you progress. Do not, whatever you do, open the hatch in the lounge. As for the arcade screens, the only advice is to practise. They get more difficult, but, with time, none are insurmountable. You can save the game at any stage, so no death, no matter how untimely is completely disasterous.

As a fairly inexperienced adventurer I found Aquanaut had just the right mix of action and adventure to make it both enjoyable and a challenge.

It seems to be the month for versions of other peoples' games. Donkey Kong, Crazy Kong, call it what you like, essentially, they are all one and the same. King Kong has captured the beautiful, desirable whatshername and you must rescue her from his evil clutches.

This is the one that spawned the phrase 'platform game'. You, or rather the little man, must run up and down steel girders while Kong throws barrels at him. The idea is to reach the top, at which point, gorilla grabs girl and screen number two comes up.

Why am I so jaded with the game? Probably because I have just spend three hours playing it and could not get past the third screen. it is very difficult indeed. That kind of challenge may appeal to you, but be prepared for hard work and long hours.

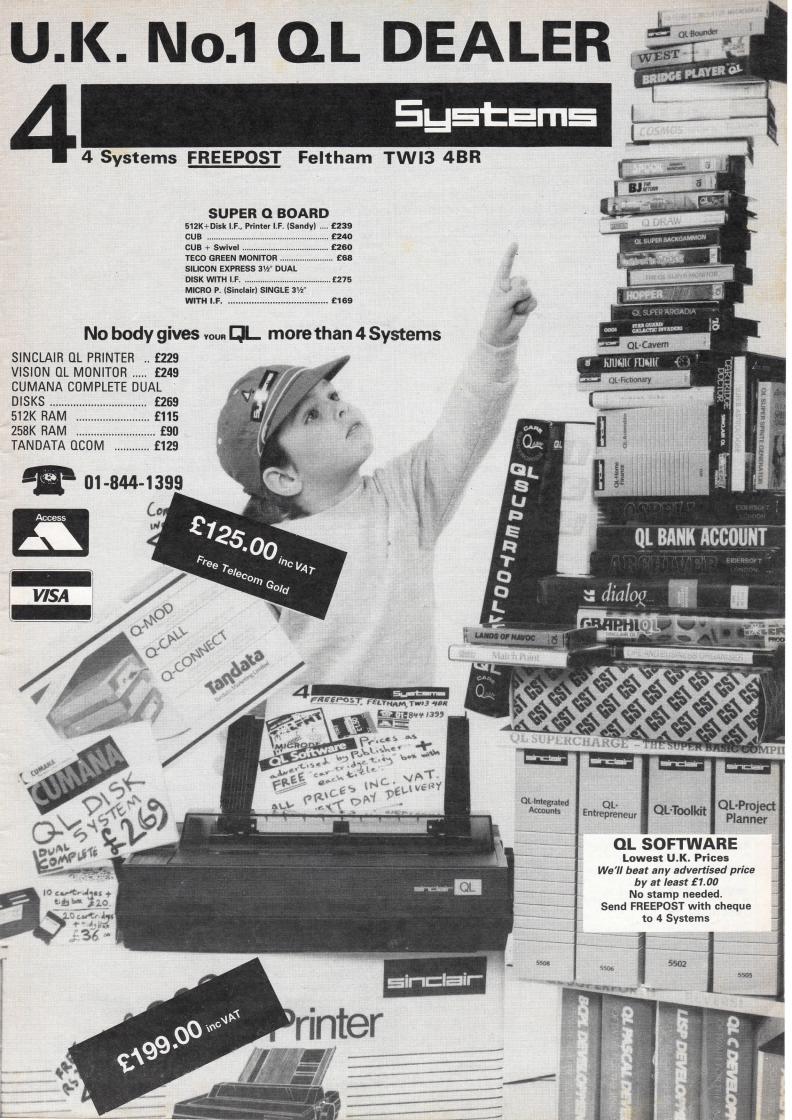
The graphics are reasonable, though nothing spectacular. I think my main objection is that the QL is worthy of better, more original ideas.

Aquanaut 471
The King
Microdeal Ltd
Box 68
St Austell
Cornwall PL25 4YB

Our complete software guide turned out to be so comprehensive there was no room for it in this issue.

It will appear either next month, or in the September issue as a pull out guide.

If you produce games, utility, or business software and would like to be included, write and let us know



Mushyman J M Dower

mushrooms, but tends to be indiscrimate in his choice of fungal demushrooms for a time bonus, but last month's issue.

Mushyman is very partial to beware the green ones which are poisonous.

Full instructions are included licacies. Guide him to the blue with part one of the program in

```
1440 END DEFine EXTRA_MUSHES
1450 :
1460 DEFine PROCedure screen_init
1470 AT #0,1,7:INK #0,6:PRINT #0,"SCORE"
1480 AT #0,1,22:PRINT #0,"LIVES"
1490 AT #0,3,1:PRINT #0,"BONUS"
1500 AT #0,3,15:PRINT #0,"TARGET"
1510 AT #0,3,28:PRINT #0,"LEVEL"
1520 TNK #0.7
1530 AT #0,1,13:PRINT #0,score
1540 AT #0,1,28:PRINT #0,FILL$("¦",lives)
1550 AT #0,3,34:PRINT #0,level
1560 END DEFine screen_init
1570 :
1580 DEFine PROCedure title
1590 WINDOW 448, 20, 32, 216
1600 CSIZE 1,0:AT 0,9:INK 4:PAPER 0
1610 PRINT"+mushyman+"
1620 WINDOW 448,200,32,16
1630 CSIZE O,O:PAPER O
1640 END DEFine title
1650 :
1660 DEFine PROCedure map
1670 LOCal x,y
1680 DIM scr$(20,37)
1690 RESTORE 1780
1700 FOR y=1 TO 20
1710 READ scr$(y)
1720 NEXT y
1730 BEEP 0,255,100,10,1,0
1740 INK 2:AT 19,0:PRINT scr$
1750 BEEP
1760 END DEFine map
1770 :
1790 DATA "#
1800 DATA "#
                                                   #
1810 DATA "#
                                                   #
1820 DATA "#
                                                   #
1830 DATA "#
1840 DATA "#
1850 DATA "#
1860 DATA "#
                                                   #
1870 DATA "#
1880 DATA "#
1890 DATA "#
1900 DATA "#
1910 DATA "#
1920 DATA "#
1930 DATA "#
1940 DATA "#
1950 DATA "#
1960 DATA "#
```

```
1990 DEFine PROCedure defchar
2000 set=167722
2010 old=PEEK L (set)
2020 news=RESPR(875)
2030 FOR N=0 TO 875 STEP 4
2040 POKE_L news+N, PEEK_L (old+N)
2050 END FOR N
2060 POKE_L set, news
2070 RESTORE 2180
2080 numberofchars=11
2090 FOR char=1 TO numberofchars
2100 READ c$:c=CODE(c$)
2110 charpoke=news+10+(c-32)*9
2120 FOR dat=1 TO 9
2130 READ d: POKE charpoke+dat,d
2140 END FOR dat
2150 END FOR char
2160 END DEFine
2170 :
2180 DATA "@",0,0,56,84,124,68,56,0,0
2190 DATA "#",124,124,124,124,124,124,124,124,12
2200 DATA "+",0,0,56,124,124,56,56,56,0
2210 DATA "$",16,56,16,56,124,68,124,68,124
2220 DATA "m",0,36,124,192,116,84,68,0,0
2230 DATA "u",0,68,68,192,100,100,56,0,0
2240 DATA "s",0,60,64,192,12,76,56,0,0
2250 DATA "h",64,64,88,192,104,72,80,0,0
2260 DATA "y",0,68,68,192,124,4,120,0,0
2270 DATA "a",0,112,8,192,68,68,56,0,0
2280 DATA "n",0,0,88,192,100,100,100,0,0
2290 :
2300 DEFine PROCedure game_over
2310 BEEP 0,100,200,20,20,1
2320 RECOL 0,2,2,2,2,2,2,2
2330 FOR N=1 TO 20
2340 SCROLL 10
2350 NEXT N
2360 BEEP
2370 map
2380 AT 9,14:INK 7:PRINT "GAME OVER"
2390 REPeat TCP
2400 FOR N=1 TO 255
2410 key=KEYROW(1)
2420 INK N:AT 9,11:PRINT "++":AT 9,23:PRINT " ++ "
2430 IF key THEN EXIT TCP
2440 NEXT N
2450 END REPeat TCP
2460 GO TO 100
2470 END DEFine game_over
```

XREF **A J Butteriss**

This debugging utility was writ- printout of all identifiers and varuse, but it was so useful he decided to share it with *Sinclair QL* integer, string, array. World readers.

ten by Mr Butteriss for his own iables, the lines on which they ap-

XREF analyses your SuperBasic program and provides a file or

```
2 REMark
                               QL SuperBasic XREF
4 REMark
5 REMark
                       A.J.BUTTERISS
7 REMark ********
98 REMark
99 REMark set up global values, declare arrays etc 100 p=1:numvars=0:kw$="":inrec$="":nextoflow=(-1000)
110 sp$="DIM Function PROCedure REPeat
120 DIM occs% (1000,25) :longs$=""
130 MODE 4
140 WINDOW #1,512,30,0,0:WINDOW #2,512,180,0,30:WINDOW #0,
```

```
512,40,0,210:FOR i=0 TO 2:INK #i,4:PAPER #i,0:CLS #i:BORDE
R #1,2,6
150 CSIZE #2,3,1:AT #2,2,6:PRINT #2," QL-SuperBasic-XREF "
:CSIZE #2,1,1:AT #2,5,15:PRINT #2," Copyright 1985 A.J.Bu
tteriss
                                                          1)
160 CSIZE #2,0,0
165 REMark
               get program name & set up display
170 AT #0,1,20:INPUT #0,"Enter file name (e.g. mdv1_xref) ";f$
180 AT #1,0,0:PRINT "
                         Processing ";f$:CLS #0
190 OPEN #4,f$
200 AT #1,0,50:PRINT "Currently reading line "
210 REPeat r1
215 REMark
                the main loop
220 inrec$=""
230 linenum=getline
240 AT #1,0,73:PRINT #1,linenum
250 PRINT #2, inrec$;
260 p=1
270 IF linenum=0 THEN EXIT r1
280 l=LEN(inrec$)
290 REPeat r5
300 analyse
310 IF kw$="REMark" THEN EXIT r5
310 IF KWD= NAME OF THEN EXIT TS
330 p=p+(inrec$(p)="
340 END REPeat r5
350 END REPeat r1
360 sortnames
370 printlist
380 DEFine Function getline
385 REMark GET A LINE OF BASIC FROM THE PROGRAM FILE
390 LOCal i, j, a$
400 REPeat r2
410 a$=INKEY$(#4,-1)
420 IF EOF(#4) THEN RETurn O
430 inrec$=inrec$ & a$
440 IF CODE(a$)=10 THEN i=" " INSTR inrec$:j=inrec$(1 TO i
): RETurn j
450 END REPeat r2
460 END DEFine
471 REMark
               Go through the line and find keywords/vari
ables
480 LOCal k
490 IF p>=1 THEN RETurn
500 IF inrec$(p)=" " THEN p=p+1:GO TO 490
510 IF CODE(inrec$(p))=34 THEN
520 p=p+1:p=p+(CHR$(34) INSTR inrec$(p TO))
530 IF p=0 THEN
540 p=1:GO TO 490
550 ELSE
560 p=p+1:GO TO 490
570 END IF
580 END IF
590 cd=CODE(inrec$(p))
600 SELect ON cd
610 ON cd=65 TO 90:getkw:RETurn
620 ON cd=97 TO 122:getvw:RETurn
630 END SELect
640 p=p+1:GO TO 490
660 DEFine PROCedure getkw
665 REMark
           get keyword from program line and deal with i
670 LOCal
680 kw$=""
690 REPeat r3
700 kw$=kw$ & inrec$(p)
710 p=p+1
720 IF (CODE(inrec$(p)) <=64 OR CODE(inrec$(p))>=91) AND (C
ODE(inrec$(p)) <= 96 OR CODE(inrec$(p)) >= 123) THEN EXIT r3
770 END REPeat r3
780 END DEFine
785 REMark ***********************************
790 DEFine PROCedure getvw
              find full identifier/variable name
795 REMark
800 vw$=""
810 REPeat r4
820 vw$=vw$ & inrec$(p)
830 p=p+1
860 IF k=0 THEN EXIT r4
870 END IF
880 END REPeat r4
890 buildtable: AT #1,1,30: PRINT #1, "Number of vars = "; num
vars
900 END DEFine
905 REMark *********************************
910 DEFine PROCedure buildtable
915 REMark
                store name in table (if new variable), u
pdate table of line numbers
920 LOCal i,j,k,a$,n%,l,b$,k1
930 vw$=CHR$(7) & vw$ & CHR$(7)
```

```
940 a$="000":1=LEN(vw$)-1
950 IF vw$(1)="$" THEN a$(2)="$"

960 IF vw$(1)="%" THEN a$(2)="I"

970 IF kw$<>"" THEN i=kw$ INSTR sp$:IF i>O THEN a$(3)=kw$(
980 i=vw$ INSTR longs$
 990 vw$=vw$ & CHR$(140) & a$ & CHR$(141)
1000 IF NOT i THEN
1010 numvars=numvars+1
1020 longs$=longs$ & vw$ & CHR$(8) & numvars & CHR$(9)
1030 occs%(numvars,1)=2
1040 occs%(numvars,occs%(numvars,1))=linenum
1050 occs%(numvars,1)=occs%(numvars,1)+1
1060 ELSE
 1070 j=CHR$(140) INSTR longs$(i TO):k=CHR$(141) INSTR long
s$(i TO):b$=longs$(i+j TO i+k-2)
1080 FOR k1=1 TO 3:IF b$(k1)="0" THEN b$(k1)=a$(k1)
1090 longs$(i+j TO i+k-2)=b$(1 TO 3)
1100 j=CHR$(8) INSTR longs$(i TO):k=CHR$(9) INSTR longs$(i
 TO):a$=longs$(i+j TO i+k)
1110 n%=a$
1120 IF occs%(n%,1)=25 THEN
1130 IF occs%(n%,25)=0 THEN
1140 occs%(n%,25)=nextoflow:n%=ABS(nextoflow):nextoflow=ne
xtoflow+1:occs%(n%,1)=2
1150 ELSE
1160 n%=ABS(occs%(n%,25)):GO TO 1120
1170 END IF
1180 END IF
1190 occs%(n%,occs%(n%,1))=linenum
1200 occs%(n%,1)=occs%(n%,1)+1
1210 END IF
1220 kw$=""
1240 DEFine PROCedure printlist
1245 REMark
                      output the tables in report format
1250 LOCal i, j, p, a$, b$, page, lines
1260 howtoprint
1270 i=1:p=1:page=1:lines=66
1280 FOR x=1 TO numvars
1285 IF lines>60 THEN newpage 1290 b$=""
1300 i=" " INSTR ray$(x,1 TO 20)
1305 PRINT #2
1310 PRINT #2, ray$(x,1 TO i),
1320 IF NOT displayonly THEN PRINT #4:PRINT #4, ray$(x,1 TO
 i),
1325 lines=lines+2
1330 a$=ray$(x,21 TO 23)
1340 IF a$(2)="I" THEN b$=b$ & " Integer "
1350 IF a$(2)="S" THEN b$=b$ & " String "
1350 IF a$(2)="S" THEN b$=b$ & " String
1360 IF a$(3)="P" THEN b$=b$ & " Procedure "
1370 IF a$(3)="F" THEN b$=b$ & " Function "
1380 IF a$(3)="R" THEN b$=b$ & " Repeat variable "
1390 IF a$(3)="D" THEN b$=b$ & " Array
1400 index=ray$(x,24 TO 26)
1410 j=2
1420 PRINT #2,b$:PRINT #2:IF NOT displayonly THEN PRINT #4
,b$:PRINT #4
1425 lines=lines+1
1430 REPeat r6
1440 PRINT #2,occs%(index,j),:IF NOT displayonly THEN PRIN
T #4,occs%(index,j),
1445 lines=lines+((j MOD 12) = 0)
1450 j=j+1
1460 IF occs%(index,j)=0 THEN EXIT r6
1470 IF occs%(index,j)<0 THEN index=ABS(occs%(index,j));j=
1475 LF lines>60 THEN newpage
1480 END REPeat r6
1490 PRINT #2:PRINT #2:lines=lines+2
1500 IF NOT displayonly THEN PRINT #4:PRINT #4
1510 END FOR x
1512 PRINT #2:PRINT #2:PRINT #2,TO 30,"END OF LISTING"
1515 IF NOT displayonly THEN PRINT #4:PRINT #4:PRINT #4,TO 30,"END OF LISTING":CLOSE #4
1520 END DEFine
1530 DEFine PROCedure sortnames
1540 LOCal i, j, temp$, p
1550 CLS #2:AT #2,10,10:PRINT #2,"Collating Variables...
1560 AT#1,0,50:PRINT #1," Now sorting......
1570 DIM ray$(numvars+1,26)
1580 p=1
1600 FOR i=1 TO numvars
1610 j=CHR$(7) INSTR longs$(p TO)
1620 k=CHR$(140) INSTR longs$(p TO)
1630 temp$=FILL$(" ",26)
1640 k=k-3:temp$(1 TO 20)=longs$(p+j TO p+k)
1650 k=k+3:j=CHR$(141) INSTR longs$(p TO):j=j-1
1660 temp$(21 TO 23)=longs$(p+k TO p+j)
```

```
670 i=i+3:k=CHR$(9) INSTR longs$(p TO):k=k-1
680 temp$(24 TO 26)=longs$(p+j-1 TO p+k-1)
.690 ray$(i)=temp$
700 p=p+k+1
710 END FOR i
720 AT #2,10,10:PRINT #2," Sor"
.730 alphasort ray$, numvars
.740 AT #0,0,50:PRINT "Printout now available":CLS #2
760 DEFine PROCedure howtoprint
 770 LOCal a$
780 displayonly=0
 790 CLS #2:AT #2,4,15:PRINT #2, "Select output option:-"
800 AT #2,7,15:PRINT #2,"O - To print results on SCREEN O
ILY"
.810 AT #2,9,15:PRINT #2,"1 - To print results on SER1 pri
iter"
1820 AT #2,13,15:PRINT #2,"3 - To print results on MDV1"
1830 AT #2,11,15:PRINT #2,"2 - To print results on SER2 pr
inter"
1840 AT #2,15,15:PRINT #2,"4 - To print results on MDV2"
1850 REPeat r7
1860 a$=INKEY$(-1)
1870 IF a$>="0" AND a$<="4" THEN EXIT r7
1870 IF a5="0" AND a51= 4 INEX EAT.

1880 END REPeat r7

1900 IF a5="1" THEN BAUD 300:OPEN #4, ser1c

1910 IF a5="2" THEN BAUD 300:OPEN #4, ser2c

1920 IF a5="3" THEN temp5="mdv1_" & f$(6 TO) & "_xrf":DELE
TE temp$:OPEN_NEW #4,temp$
1930 IF a$="4" THEN temp$="mdv2_" & f$(6 TO) & "_xrf":DELE
TE temp$:OPEN_NEW #4,temp$
1940 displayonly=(a$="0")
1960 END DEFine
1980 DEFine PROCedure alphasort(a$, numparts)
1990 LOCal i,r1,j,temp$
2000 CLOSE #4
2010 FOR i=numparts TO 1 STEP -1
2020 AT #2,14,22:PRINT #2,i;" Passes left. "
2030 FOR j=1 TO i
2040 IF a$(j,1 TO 20)>a$(j+1,1 TO 20) THEN temp$=a$(j):a$(
j)=a$(j+1):a$(j+1)=temp$
2050 END FOR j
2060 END FOR i
2070 END DEFine
2080 REMark **************
2100 DEFine PROCedure newpage
2110 LOCal i
2120 FOR i=1 TO (66-lines):PRINT #2:IF NOT displayonly THE
2125 IF NOT displayonly THEN PRINT #4,TO 20,"Cross-reference listing of ";f$(6 TO),TO 65,"Page ";page:PRINT #4:PRINT
 #4:PRINT #4
2130 PRINT #2,TO 20,"Cross-reference listing of ";f$(6 TO)
,TO 65, "Page ";page:PRINT #2:PRINT #2:PRINT #2:lines=5:pag
e=page+1
2150 END DEFine
```

3D Noughts & Crosses T J Arnfield

This version of what was prob- in place of the usual symbols. If new dimension to noughts and will never feel the same again.

ably one of the first games ever you think noughts and crosses is written for a micro adds a whole easy try playing 3D OXO and you

The game is played on a 4x4x4 grid with red and green markers

```
10 REMark 3 D noughts and crosses
20 REMark T.J.Arnfield
30 REMark
40 CLEAR
50 REMark - - -
60 initialise : REMark all game data and varables
70 display_board true% : REMark display empty board - once
only
80 REPeat until_no_more_games
90
     init_for_new_game
       REPeat until_end_of_game
100
          IF whos_go% = you% THEN
110
```

```
move% = get_your_move
                          ELSE
 130
                                 move% = generate_my_move
150
                          END IF
                          update_board(move%) : result% = update_game_tabl
160
 es (move%)
                          IF result% <> game_not_over% THEN EXIT until_end
  170
  _of_game
                          whos_go% = whos_go% * -1
 180
                   END REPeat until_end_of_game
 190
                   new_game% = game_over (result%)
 200
 210
                   IF NOT new_game% THEN EXIT until_no_more_games
220 display_board false%
230 END REPeat until_no_more_games
          CLOSE #4 : CLOSE #5 : STOP
 250 REMark - -
 260 DEFine FuNction generate_my_move
              LOCal i, j, p%, sq%, my2_count%, your2_count%, val, maxval,
 270
  pathy
               CLS #5 : PRINT #5," MY MOVE": PRINT #5,"
  280
 ING"
 290
                IF moves% < 2 THEN
                        PAUSE 75
 300
                        IF board%(1) = 0 THEN RETurn 1
 310
                        IF board%(4) = 0 THEN RETurn 4
  320
 330
                END IF
                IF moves% > 4 THEN
 340
 350
                       p% = 0
 500
                                              IF pathv = 2 * you% THEN your2_count% =
vour2 count% + 1
 510
                                              val = val + ABS(pathv) + .2 + 5E-2 * (pa
 thv > 0)
520
                                         END IF
                             NEXT j
IF my2_count% > 1 THEN RETURN i
1 THEN sq% = i
530
540
550
                                       IF your2_count% 2000 \times 10^{-3} = 10^{-3} \times 10^{-3} = 10^{-3} \times 1
560
                                       IF val > maxval AND sq% >=0 THEN
570
                                             maxval = val : sq% = i
                                      END IF
                              END FOR j
590
              END IF
END FOR i
600
610
620
               RETurn ABS(sq%)
630 END DEFine
640 REMark - -
650 DEFine FuNction find_square (path%)
560
                LOCal i
                 FOR i = 1 TO 4
670
                        IF board%(winning_paths%(path%,i)) = 0 THEN RETU
680
 rn winning_paths%(path%,i)
690
                 END FOR i
                  STOP : REMark software error
 700
 710 END DEFine
 730 DEFine PROCedure update board (m%)
                  board%(m%) = whos_go% : moves% = moves% + 1
 740
 750
                  fill_previous_square
760 print_square m%,(whos_go%+3),1,true%
770 END DEFine
 790 DEFine FuNction update_game_tables (sq%)
800 LOCal i,p%
810
                 FOR i = 1 TO sq_to_path%(sq%,0)
820
                         p\% = sq_to_path\%(sq\%,i)
                          IF path_value(p%) <> dead% THEN
IF path_value(p%) * whos_go% < 0 THEN
path_value(p%) = dead%</pre>
830
840
850
860
                                         dead_paths% = dead_paths% + 1
                                         IF dead_paths% = 76 THEN RETurn stalemate%
870
880
                                         path_value(p%) = path_value(p%) + whos_go%
IF path_value(p%) = 4 * whos_go% THEN
890
900
                                                highlight_winning_path (p%)
910
920
                                                RETurn whos go%
930
                                         END IF
                               END IF
940
950
                         END IF
                  END FOR i
960
               RETurn game_not_over%
980 END DEFine
990 REMark - - - - - - - -
1000 DEFine FuNction get_your_move
1010
                    LOCal x%,x,k%
                    CLS #5 : PRINT #5, "
1020
                                                                               YOUR MOVE"
                     FOR x = 1 TO 64 : IF board%(x) = 0 THEN x%=x : EXI
1030
1040
                     REPeat until enter
                            print_square x%,7,0,false% : x = x%
 1050
1060
                                    REPeat get_cursor
```

P-R-O-G-S

```
k%=CODE(INKEY$(-1))
 1080
                     IF k% = 10 THEN EXIT get_cursor
                     IF k\% = 32 THEN x\% = find_next_sq (x\%, 16)
 1090
 : EXIT get_cursor
 1100
                    IF k\% = 192 THEN x\% = find_next_sq(x\%, -1)
 : EXIT get_cursor
 1110
                    IF k\% = 200 THEN x\% = find_next_sq (x\%, 1)
  EXIT get_cursor
 1120
                    IF k\% = 216 THEN x\%=find_next_sq (x\%,4):
  EXIT get_cursor
 1130
                    IF k\% = 208 THEN x\% = find_next_sq (x\%, -4)
 : EXIT get_cursor
                 END REPeat get_cursor
 1140
 1150
             print_square x,0,0,false%
 1160
             IF k% = 10 THEN RETurn x%
          END REPeat until_enter
 1170
 1180 END DEFine
 1190 REMark - -
 1200 DEFine FuNction find_next_sq(start%,offset%)
 1210
        LOCal x%
          x%=start% :REMark x% = (start%+offset%+63) MOD 64
 1220
 1230
          REMark IF offset% > 0 THEN offset% = 1 : ELSE offs
 et% = -1
         IF offset%=16 THEN x%=(x%+15)DIV 16*16:offset%=1
1240
 1250
         REPeat find_empty_sq
             x%=(x%+offset%+63)MOD 64 +1 : REMark IF board%(
 1260
x%) = 0 THEN RETURN x%
1270 IF board%(x%) = 0 THEN RETURN x%
 1280 REMark x% = x% + offset% : IF x% = 0 OR x% = 65
THEN x% = (x%+63) MOD 64 + 1
1280
         END REPeat find_empty_sq
 1290
1300 END DEFine
1310 REMark - -
1320 DEFine PROCedure fill_previous_square
1330    IF prev_ink <> 0 THEN INK #4,prev_ink : print_x% =
save_x% : print_y% = save_y% :fill_square 1,false%
1340 END DEFine
1350 REMark - - - - - - - - - -
1360 DEFine PROCedure print_square (sq%,ik%,fill%,half_sq%
1370
        LOCal plane%, col%, row%, locink%
        plane% = invert ((sq% - 1)DIV 16)
row% = invert(((sq% - 1)MOD 16 )DIV 4)
1380
        row% = invert(((sq% - col% = (sq% - 1)MOD 4
1390
1400
1410
        print_x% = x0% +(col%*xsq%)+(row%*(x01%-x0%)DIV 4):
REMark +5
1420
       print_y% = y0% + (plane%*y_diff%) +(row%*ysq%):REMa
rk +1
1430
        INK #4.1k%
1440
        IF half_sq% THEN
         save_x% = print_x% : save_y% = print_y% : prev_in
1450
k = ik%
        END IF
1460
        fill_square fill%, half_sq%
1470
1480
        INK #4,0
1490 END DEFine
1500 REMark - -
1510 DEFine Function invert (n%)
1520
         IF n%=0 THEN RETurn 3
1530
         IF n%=1 THEN RETurn 2
IF n%=2 THEN RETurn 1
1540
1550
         RETurn 0
1560 END DEFine
1570 REMark -
1580 DEFine PROCedure fill_square (fill%,half%)
1590
       FILL #4, fill%
1600
        IF NOT half% THEN
LINE #4,print_x%+3,print_y%+1 TO print_x%+xsq%-1,print_y%+1 TO print_x%+xsq%-3+(x01%-x0%)DIV 4,print_y%+ys
9%-1 TO print_x%+1+(x01%-x0%)DIV 4,print_y%+ysq%-1 TO prin
t_x_7+3, print_y_7+1
1620 ELSE
1630 LINE #4,print_x%+3,print_y%+1 TO print_x%+xsq%-1,print_y%+1 TO print_x%+xsq%-1
1630
TO print_x%+3, print_y%+1
1640 END IF
1650
        FILL #4,0
1660 END DEFine
1670 REMark - - - - - - - -
1680 DEFine PROCedure highlight_winning_path (path%)
1690 LOCal i,sq%
1700 FOR i = 1 TO 4
1710
            sq% = winning_paths%(path%,i)
1720
            print_square winning_paths%(path%,i),7,1,true%
1730
        END FOR i
1740 END DEFine
1750 REMark
```

```
1760 DEFine PROCedure init_board_variables
1770
          x0%=10:y0%=4: x1%=50:y1%=24: x01%=30: x11%=70: y
diff%=24
1780
         x = (x17 - x07)DIV 4 : v = 7 = (v17 - v07)DIV 4
1790 END DEFine
1800 REMark -
1810 DEFine PROCedure display_board (init%)
1820
      prev_ink = 0
1830
         IF init% THEN
1840
           PAPER #4,0 : INK #4,7 :CLS#4
1850
            FOR i = 0 TO 3
1860
               FOR j = 0 TO 4
1870
                  from x \% = x0\% + (j*(x01\%-x0\%)DIV 4) : from y \%
 = y0\% + (i*y_diff\%) + (ysq\%*j)
                  IF j = 0 THEN

FILL #4,1

LINE #4,fromx%,fromy% TO fromx%+x1%-x0%
1880
1890
1900
, fromy% TO fromx%+x1%-x0%, fromy%-2 TO fromx%, fromy%-2 TO f
romx%, fromy%
 1910
                       FILL #4,0
                   END IF
1920
1930
                   LINE #4, fromx%, fromy% TO fromx% + x1%-x0%,
fromy%
1940
                   from x\% = x0\% + j * xsq\% : from y\% = y0\% + i
*y_diff%
1950
                   LINE #4, fromx%, fromy% TO fromx% + x01%-x0%
, fromy% + y1%-y0%
1960
                   IF j = 4 THEN
                      FILL #4,1
LINE #4,fromx%,fromy% TO fromx%+x01%-x0
1970
1980
%, fromy%+y1%-y0% TO fromx%+x01%-x0%, fromy%+y1%-y0%-2 TO fr
omx%, fromy%-2 TO fromx%, fromy%
1990
                  FILL #4,0
END IF
2000
2010
               END FOR j
2020
            END FOR i
2030
        ELSE
2040
           FOR i = 1 TO 64
2050
               IF board%(i) <> 0 THEN print_square i,0,1,fal
se%
2060
           END FOR i
2070
        END IF
2080 END DEFine
2090 REMark
2100 DEFine FuNction game_over (res%)
2110 LOCal r% : r% = true%
2120
          CLS#5
2130
         IF res% = you% THEN PRINT #5,"
                                                  YOU WIN"
         IF res% = me% THEN PRINT #5," I WIN"

IF res% = stalemate% THEN PRINT #5," STAL
2140
2150
                                                     STALEMATE"
2160
          PRINT #5, "ANOTHER GAME ? Y/N";
2170
          REPeat another_game
2180
           q$ = INKEY$(#5,-1)
IF q$ = "y" OR q$ = "Y" THEN EXIT another_game
IF q$ = "n" OR q$ = "N" THEN r% = false% : EXIT
2190
2200
 another
         r_game
END REPeat another_game
2210
2220
         CLS#5 : RETurn r%
2230 END DEFine
2240 REMark -
2250
2260
     DEFine PROCedure init_for_new_game
         moves% = 0 : dead_paths% = 0

FOR i = 1 TO 76 : path_value(i) = 0 : END FOR i

FOR i = 1 TO 64 : board%(i) = 0 : END FOR i
2270
2280
2290
         IF RND < .5 THEN whos_go% = you% : ELSE whos go% :
me%
2300 END DEFine
2310 REMark -
2320 DEFine PROCedure initialise
2330
         DIM board%(64) , winning_paths%(76,4) , sq_to_path
%(64,8)
2340
         DIM path value (76)
2350
         MODE 4
2360
         BORDER #1,0 : PAPER #1,0 : BORDER #2,0 : PAPER #2,
 : CLS #1 : CLS #2
2370
         OPEN#4,scr_226x206a143x0 : BORDER #4,2,4 : PAPER #
4.7
2380
          OPEN#5,con_226x44a143x211 : BORDER #5,2,4 : PAPER
#5,0 :INK #5,7 : CLS #5 : CSIZE #5,2,1
2390
         instructions
2400
         init_winning_paths
init_board_variables
2410
         true% = (1=1) : false% = (1=2)
first% = true<math>% = 1 : me% = 1
2420
2430
         game_not_over% = 0
2440
2450
         stalemate% = 99
2460
         dead% = 99
         PRINT #4:PRINT #4:PRINT #4," PRESS ANY KEY WHEN Y
2470
OU'RE READY": PAUSE
```

P-R-O-G-S

```
2480 END DEFine
2490 REMark
2500 DEFine PROCedure init_winning_paths
2510
         LOCal x%, no_of_datasets%, first%, sq_inc%, path_inc%,
no_of_paths%, val%
2520
         x% = 1
         READ no_of_datasets%
2530
2540
         FOR i = 1 TO no_of_datasets%
             READ first%, sq_inc%, path_inc%, no_of_paths%
2550
             val% = first%
FOR j = 1 TO no_of_paths%
    FOR k = 1 TO 4
2560
2570
2580
                    winning_paths%(x%,k) = val%
2600
                    sq_to_path%(val%, 0) = sq_to_path%(val%,
0) + 1
2610
                    sq_to_path%(val%, sq_to_path%(val%,0)) =
×%
2620
                    val% = val% + sq_inc%
                 END FOR K
2630
2640
                 val% = val% - 4 * sq_inc% + path_inc%
2650
                 x\% = x\% + 1
2660
             END FOR j
        END FOR i
2670
2680 END DEFine .
2690 REMark - -
2700 DATA 16
2710 DATA 1,1,4,16
2720 DATA 1,4,1,4
2730 DATA 17,4,1,4
2740 DATA 33,4,1,4
2750 DATA 49,4,1,4
2760 DATA 1,15,1,16
2770 DATA 1,5,16,4
2780 DATA 4,3,16,4
2790 DATA 1,17,4,4
2800 DATA 1,20,1,4
2810 DATA 13,12,1,4
2820 DATA 4,15,4,4
2830 DATA 1,21,0,1
2840 DATA 4,19,0,1
2850 DATA 13,13,0,1
2860 DATA 16,11,0,1
2870 DEFine PROCedure instructions
         CLS #4:INK #4,0
PRINT #4,"
2880
                             3D NOUGHTS AND CROSSES"
2890
         PRINT #4,"
                              ------
2900
         PRINT #4," This is noughts and crosses played"
PRINT #4," on a 4x4x4x4 grid."
2910
2920
         PRINT #4," The object of the game is to get 4"
2930
         PRINT #4," When it is your turn to move, use"
2940
2950
         PRINT #4," when it is your turn to move, use
PRINT #4," the cursor keys to move the cursor"
PRINT #4," in the indicated direction, or the"
PRINT #4," SPACE bar to move it into the next"
PRINT #4." plane."
2960
2970
2980
         PRINT #4,"
2990
                                     plane.
         PRINT #4," When you have located the desired"
PRINT #4," square, press the ENTER key to make"
3000
3010
         PRINT #4," your move. ALL WILL BECOME CLEAR."
3020
3030
         PRINT #4," PLEASE WAIT WHILE I INITIALISE THE"
3040
         PRINT #4," COMPUTER VARIABLES AND THE BOARD.
3050
3060 END DEFine
```

QL Palette Dilwyn Jones

This neat little utility should prove a useful aid to the budding artist. Any of the QL's colours can be displayed on the screen together with the corresponding codes. The colours can be dis-

played in either mode 4 or 8 and you can experiment by changing the stipple pattern.

```
100 REMark --- QL Palette Program ---
110 REMark --- Dilwyn Jones
120 CLEAR
130 PAPER#2,0
140 MODE 8
150 INITIALISE
160 mde=8:stip=0
170 AT#0,5,25:PRINT#0,CHR$(190);
180 TINT 0,0
190 REPeat choice
200 key=CODE(INKEY$(-1))
```

```
SELect ON key
      =48 TO 51: IF stip<>key-48 THEN
220
TINT stip, key-48
230
       =27:EXIT choice
240
        =52: IF mde=8 THEN CHANGE_MODE
mde
250
        =56: IF mde=4 THEN CHANGE_MODE
260
     END SELect
270 END REPeat choice
280 WINDOW 448,200,32,16
290 WINDOW#0,448,40,32,216
300 STOP
310 :
320
330 DEFine PROCedure CHANGE_MODE (m)
340
    BORDER#0,0:BORDER 0
350
     CLS: CLS#Ø
     IF m=8 THEN
360
370
      MODE 4
380
      m=4
390
     ELSE
      MODE 8
400
410
      m=8
420
     END IF
430
     INITIALISE
440 IF m=4 THEN AT#0,5,22:PRINT#0,CH
R$(190);" ":REMark 3 spaces
450 IF m=8 THEN AT#0,5,22:PRINT#0,"
  "; CHR$(190): REMark 3 spaces
    TINT stip, stip
470 END DEFine CHANGE_MODE
480 :
490 :
500 DEFine PROCedure TINT (previous, s
tipple)
510
     LOCal colour, shade
     AT#0,5,12+2*previous:PRINT#0," "
520
530
     AT#0,5,12+2*stipple:PRINT#0,CHR$
(190)
540
    AT 0,0
550
     FOR colour=0 TO 63
      shade=64*stipple+colour
560
570
      PAPER shade
      PRINT"
                  ":: REMark 5 spaces
580
590
      PAPER 0
600
      PRINT shade; "
                       "(1 TO 4-LEN(sh
ade));:REMark 3 spaces
610
     END FOR colour
620
     previous=stipple
630 END DEFine TINT
640 :
650 :
660 DEFine PROCedure INITIALISE
670
     WINDOW 512,256,0,0
680
     PAPER 0: INK 7:CLS
     WINDOW 436,162,38,16
690
700
     CLS: BORDER 1,7
     WINDOW#0,436,72,38,182
710
     BORDER#0,1,7
720
730
     PAPER#0,0: INK#0,7:CLS#0
     CSIZE 2,0:CSIZE#0,2,0
740
750
     AT#0,1,12:PRINT#0, 'STIPPLE
                                    MOD
E
    QUIT': REMark 3,3 spaces
     BLOCK#0,12,10,144,25,2
760
     BLOCK#0,12,10,168,25,2
770
     BLOCK#0,12,10,192,25,2
780
790
     BLOCK#0,12,10,216,25,2
800
     BLOCK#0,6,5,150,25,4
     BLOCK#0,12,5;168,30,4
810
820
     BLOCK#0,6,10,192,25,4
     BLOCK#0,6,5,216,25,4
830
     BLOCK#0,6,5,222,30,4
840
850
     AT#0,4,3:PRINT#0, 'press
             ESC': REMark 4,1,1,1,3,2,
 3
     4 8
4 spaces
860 END DEFine INITIALISE
```

MICRODRIVE EXCHANGE

In return for a small administration charge (per program — including a royalty for the author), we will copy onto blank microdrives any or all of the featured programs.

Each program will be a direct copy of the published listing, or an extended version of that listing where the program in question was too long to print in full (programs for which an abridged version has been published are marked with an asterisk).

It must be stressed that we are not selling the software itself, nor providing any guarantee that it performs any particular function (though we do check every program that is to appear in *Sinclair QL World*), we are merely offering a service to readers who wish to obtain *Sinclair QL World/QL User* programs on drive rather than by typing them in straight from the page.

HOW TO ORDER

Listed below are programs which have appeared as listings inside *QL World/QL User* and *Sinclair QL World*.

To the right of each program entry is a small box, which you should mark with a bold cross if you want to order that program.

Once you have put a cross next to all the programs you wish to have copied onto microdrive, simply complete the rest of the order form and send it along with your PO/cheque AND BLANK FORMATTED DRIVE to:

MICRODRIVE EXCHANGE, Sinclair QL World,

79-80 Petty France,

London SW1.

If you wish us to supply the drive, please add an extra £2.50 for every drive required and mark the order form appropriately.

Please allow 28 days for delivery.

		ORDE	R FOR	M		FIRMINI.
Author	Language	Program N.	ате	Price	Issue	Size
Giles Todd Converts Assembler so	(b) urce into m/	DIY Asser		£5.00	Mar/Jun	120
Richard Cross Pocket sized monitor	(AO) vith compreh	Mini Mon ensive facilit		£3.00	Oct	60
A Didcock Pit your wits against ti	(B) he QL	Connect4		£1.00	Sept	15
Shergold & Tose From fairway to green	(B) on 50 differe	*Golf	of varying dis	£2.00	May	35
Williams & Holliday The basis of our games code	(AO)	Paladin		£5.00	Apr written enti	70 _ rely machin
Richard Cross A subtle blend of mack speed animator	(MB) nine code and	Sprite Ani SuperBasic		£2.00 es a versatile	Apr sprite design	50 mer and hig
Steve Deary A reasonably fast rend	(B)	Pacman amous arcad	le favourite	£1.00	Mar	20
Andy Carmichael Archive program and d	(B) atabase for s	Family Tre		£3.00 large family	Aug trees	100
James Lucy Composer and play she	(B) eet music on	Composer the QL		£3.00	Oct	50
Mathew Capp A nail biting management	(B) ent simulation	Miners n that puts y	ou in charge	£2.00 of the NCB	Aug	30
P J Smith A skeleton framework w	(B) here you simp	*DIY Adve	nture t in the detail	£1.00	Feb ur bespoke ad	60 venture
R Green A 3D version of the we	(B) Il known boa	Qthello rd game Oth	ello for one	£1.00 or two player	Aug	25
S J Ackers Touch typing course –	(B) 14 lessons, d	*Touch Ty		£4.00	Aug bulary and W	80 PM readou
Rob Sherratt A machine code micros	(AO)	FCOPY		£4.00	Mar '86	80
Alan Prior A high resolution multi-	(B)	World Maj)	£2.00	Mar '86	80
B = SuperBasic, A0 + Basic loader					MB = Mac	hine Code
Name					Marie S	
Address			11.35			
No of programs or	lered	***************************************		Tota	l cost £ .	
Total sectors (max 200 per drive						
No of drives sent						
No of drives require	ed		(u Plus post	£2.50		0.75
			o post		_	
			A		total £.	
				AI TO DE	A DESCRIPTION OF THE RESERVE OF THE	

Please copy onto microdrive the programs above which I have indicated with a cross. I enclose a cheque/P0 to the value of £ (made payable to QL World). I understand that Sinclair QL World only undertakes to SUPPLY these programs (copied onto microdrive) and accepts no liability for their operation as defined by the author. Neither can Sinclair QL World supply additional information about any of the listings other than that originally printed. Any article reprints required must be ordered and paid for separately at £1 each inclusive of post and packing (£2 overseas). Please mark the envelope Dept. LB.

INSTANT **ACCESS**

HARDWARE

A>Line Computer Systems

0533 778724

4-way mains filter/adapter

Action Computer Supplies

01 903 3921

Mains spike eliminator

Anglo Services Ltd

0705 671421

OL Eprom Programmer

Cambridge Microelectronics Ltd

0223 314814

Q-PROM Eprom Programmer

Cambridge Systems Technology

0223 323302

Care Electronics

0923 672102

Philips and other monochrome monitors

Commpak Data

0792 473697

Computer Supplies

146 Church Road, Boston, Lincs

Joysticks

Compware 0270 582301

Disk drives, memory, monitors etc.

0438 352150

Data Distributors Ltd

0990 28921

Kaga, Sinclair Vision

Eidersoft

0708 851099

QL Mouse

Eprom Services

0532 667183

Farmintel Ltd

0234 219814

Disc Systems, disc interface/printer post,

RAM expansion

Tony Firshman Services

01 267 3887

Mains Spike Filter

4 Systems

68 Foxwood Close, Feltham, Middx

Hardware & software

Management Science Ltd

17 West Hill, London SW18

QL case

Microworld

0293 545630/0273 6711863

Kaga, Epson, Smith Corona, Microvitec,

Philips, Vision

Miracle Systems Ltd

0272 603871

Modem House

0392 69295

Opus Supplies Ltd

Redhill 65080

IVC

PCML Ltd

0372 67282/68631

QL+ RAM cards

Power International

0705 756715

54

Mains spike eliminator

Printerland

0484 514105/687875

Epson, Brother, Kaga, Canon, Juki

Q-Links

0436 6660

Cables & accessories

Rubicon 0742 583665

Silicon Express

0533 374917

Sinclair Research

0276 685311

Slave Software

050 846 8866

Q-Disc

SMC Supplies

01 441 1282

Joystick adaptor, Centronics & Epson Serial

Spectrotek

0669 20565

QL repair service

Strong Computer Systems

Brother, Shinwa, Epson, Kaga, Mannesman Tally, Canon, Daisystep, Smith Corona, Microvitec, Philips

Tandata

06845 68421

(OEL)

Technology Research Ltd

0784 63547

Transform Ltd

089 283 4783

QL dust cover, microdrive storage box,

RS232 lead

Viglen Computers Supplies

01 843 9903

SOFTWARE

Accountancy Software

Sinclair Research

QL Cash Trader

Adder

0223 277050

Q-Doctor, Assembler

Aleph (Finland)

358 67 77408

QL-Numerical, QL/OR

Bridgebrook Intek

45 Burleigh Avenue, Wallington, Surrey Bank Manager, Diary Manager, Thought Manager

Champagne Computers

Amsterdam 020 149130

QL boek, DR Q Leap

Co-op Soft Ltd

0272 22223

Civil/Structural Engineering

Compugem Ltd

01 731 7948

Master Blaster

Computer One

0223 862616 Pascal, Forth, Assembler, Typing Tutor,

Monitor

CP Software

10 Alexandra Road, Harrogate

Bridge Player

DA Bandoo

81 Mount Pleasant, Wembley Assembler, Screen Editor

D. S. Enterprises

25 Trinity Rise, London SW2 2QP

01 671 0209

Sign Designer, RAM Disk Software

Datalink Systems (Wales)

097081 360

CAD PAK. 3D Slime

Data Management

0904 760351

SBUTIL, Mbackup, Terminal, Chargen,

SBextras, FM

DataGEN 0989 67469

Packages for Solicitors, Accountants, Video

Libraries, Double Glazing Sales & Miscellaneous Credit Control.

Digital Precision

01 527 5493

OL Super Sprite Generator, Games Designer,

Monitor + Dissassembler, QL Super

Backgammon

Eidersoft

0708 851099 QL Art, Zapper, QSPell, Archiver, BJ II & III, Citadel, Spook, ICE, Integ Accounts

English Software

061 835 1358

OL Hyperdrive

Equate

2 Ffordd Denwyn, Penyffordd, Chester Solar Invaders, Wall Breaker, Draughts,

Flite Software Ltd

01 353 7423023

Equate (maths package)

GST Computer Systems

0954 81991 QL Assembler, 68K/OS, QC C Compiler,

Macro Assembler

Hisoft 0582 696421

MonQL

J&D Software 3 Alfred Road, Lowton, Warrington

Leisure Genius

01 935 4622

QL Scrabble Metacomco

0272 428781

Assembler, BCPL, Lisp Micro Processor Engineering Ltd

21 Hanley Road, Southwater, Horsham, E Sussex

QL Terminator Emulator

MicroAPL

01 622 0395 Microdeal

0726 68020

Havoc, Frogger, Cuthbert

MPC Software

0602 820106 Most popular games

New Horizon Software

Fourwinds, 30 Cwm Lane, Rogerstone,

Pacman, QBERT, Gold + others

Paddy Software

Educational Programs

8 Oak Grove Way, Bridgwater, Somerset PCS Utilities

Peak Electronics

32 Clifton Avenue, Hartlepool, Cleveland QL Colour Quest

Portfolio Software PO Box No 15, London SW11 **Positron Computing**

0554 759624

Hi-res screen dump

Printerland

0484 513105/687875

Psion Chess, Metacomco Assembler

Prospero Software

01 741 8531

Pascal, Fortran-77

Psientific Software 0482 649187

Keydefine, Q-Calc Calculator, Real Windows

Psion 01 723 9408/0553

Quill, Abacus, Easel, Archive, Psion Chess

QCode

42 Swinburne Road, Abingdon, Oxon Terminal Emulation, 68000 Assembler/

Editor

QJump

Sinclair Research

QSoft

Agenda

Business Accounts

Fantasia Adventure

File Manager, File Editor

Slave Software 050 846 8866

Strong Computer Systems

Super Plant Software

164 Vicarage Road, Morriston, Swansea

Talent Computer Systems

Development Toolkit, USCD P-system, USCD

TR Computer Systems

QL Payroll

09274 27497

WD Morse Tutor

Adder

0223 277050 Century 01 240 3411

Collins 01 493 7070 Duckworth

01 485 3484 Ellis Horwood Ltd 0284 789942

Granada 01 493 7070

Harper & Row

01 836 4635

QL Monitor, QL Toolkit

01 499 7417

Quest 04215 66488

S&B Software 20 St Nicholas Street, Diss, Norfolk

Saltgrade Software

31 Royal Terrace, Edinburgh EH7

Arable Farmer Software

0267 231246

097 423 223 Plant & gardening software

Swansoft

Space Trek

041 552 2128

SKUL, WEST, GraphicQL TDI Software Ltd

USCD Pascal, USCD Fortran 77, Advanced

093 924 621

Tropic Software

Bongolia Escape

WD Software 0534 81392 Hilltop, St Marys, Jersey

01 240 3411 McGraw Hill 0628 23431

> MicroPress 0892 39606

Sunshine 01 437 4343

Hutchinson

This is your chance to win an Eidersoft mouse and influence the way *Sinclair QL World* is put together. We have six mice to give away complete with ICE, Eidersoft icon-driven front end for the QL and the artICE graphics software.

The complete package normally would cost £89.95. All you have to do to have one for nothing is to complete the questionnaire below and return it to Sinclair QL World before Monday, July 21, 1986.

On that date we will hold the prize draw and the senders of the first six surveys drawn from the sack will be invited to the *Sinclair QL World* offices to be presented with a mouse.

If you do not want to tear your copy of the magazine a photocopy will suffice. As well as the chance to win a mouse you will be helping us to produce an even better magazine, so fill in the questionnaire and post it today.

1. Do you own a QL? YES NO	
2. Do you own or use another computer in addit to the QL? YES □ NO □	ion
If yes, please state which	••••
3. Which of the following peripherals do you own intend to buy in the next 12 months? OWN INTEND TO BUY	
Joystick Mouse Monitor Disc drive Expansion card Modem Printer	
Other (please specify)	
4. Would you consider selling your QL and buy another computer in the next 12 months? YES □ NO □	ng
If yes, which computer would you buy?	
Amstrad PCW 8256/8512	
5. Which types of software packages do you or intend to buy in the next 12 months? OWN INTENDITORUY	
5. Which types of software packages do you or or intend to buy in the next 12 months? OWN INTEND TO BUY Games Education Programming/languages Home accounts Graphics	
or intend to buy in the next 12 months? OWN INTEND TO BUY Games Education Programming/languages Home accounts Graphics Graphics G. How many other people read your copy of Since QL World?	

WINAMOUSE



Discharge and Teneral
7. Which articles in Sinclair QL World interest you most? Games reviews Utilities reviews Programming features Business articles News The Progs
8. How often do you buy the following magazines? Every Often Some- Never Issue times Sinclair User Your Sinclair ZX Computing Personal Computer World Popular Computer Weekly Practical Computing Your Computer 9. What most influences your choice of software/ hardware? Magazine review Magazine advertisements
Price Publisher's reputation Price Publisher's reputation Personal details. Please answer the following if you wish to be included in the prize draw. 10. Sex MALE FEMALE 1 11. Age
UNDER 16 16-24 25-30 30-40 40-55 Over 55 12. Occupation
13. Salary: £5K £5K-8K £8K-10 £10K-15K £15K-20K £20K . This is confidential and may be included if you wish.
Name
Send to: Sinclair QL World (Survey) 79-80 Petty France London SW1H 9ED

MICRO AD

COMPUTER CLEANERS



STOP LOCK-UPS AND DATA CORRUPTION

If this is due to mains interference then our plugs may be the answer As well as cutting high voltage spikes they smooth the cut spikes and filter RF interference from 1 to 30 MHZ (30db) and up to 130 MHz.

Some customer comments:

"With the cleaner... (locking up) ... is no problem now" – Electrical engineer."
... these computer cleaners work" – Computer user group.
"... the device is the answer ... (loading problems)" – BBC owner.
"Lock-ups are cured" – Golf Club QL.

ADAPTOR – 1 three pin socket £14 inclusive
ADAPTOR – 2 three pin socket £18 inclusive
TRAILING 4-WAY SOCKET £24 inclusive

NAY SOCKETSimply plug either in – no wiring required.

TONY FIRSHMAN SERVICES 43 Rhyl Street, London NW5 3HB. 01-267 3887



* tutors (Archive etc.

massive software library (mostly free) supports for local groups

* supports 101 16.

* printer hotline

Further details from Brian Pain, 24 Oxford St. Stony Strat ford, Milton Keynes, MK11 1JU Tel: (0908) 564271

QL GARDENING PROGRAMS

As shown on T.V. (Archive compatible) £11.95 each (inc. p&p) Same day despatch, Send cheques, Access Card No's. to:

Access Card No's. to:
SUPERPLANT SOFTWARE,
LLANGEITHO, TREGARON,
DVEED WALES DYFED. WALES

SY25 6QG or Tel: 097423-223



BREAKTHROUGH SOFTWARE

REAL WINDOWS!II E8.50 Inc cartridge & P&p

atters a block of memory to ANY Basic window channel. Save the screen image of any window, re-use the window, then save the new en image and restore the original. Makes professional pull-down menus, possible. Text and graphics are both handled! Real Windows are rolled from basic using only three commands (all machine code):-

Press a key and the screen you are working on is sared instally! Effect a Superbasic Keyword and all you want to know is displayed on screen, return to basic and continue programming! Hip between screens to check syntax etc. Contains ALL Superbasic commands and much more. Create your own help files with Quali.

MULT-TASKING PRINT SPOOLER \$5.50 inc cartridge & p&p
Touch a function Key then type in the input filename or device and the output file/device. It will be sent to the printer or network or even
another file, whilst you confine with what you were doing, Fully machine code and multi-tasking. Works from within Psion packages! Includes
command to exit and re-enter Quill, Archive etc from Basic.

imand to extrain re-emer unii, Archive etc unio assi... **FAST LOADER FOR SIN STRAIN SIN INC.**As even the longest SuperBasic Program as quickly as professional software packages. Saves and loads all 96K of Systems Variables, erBasic program, variables, data and machine code routines as a single binary file (EVERTHINS) loaded from microdrive cartridge and

* * * FREE WITH ALL PURCHASES * * *
SCREEN DUMP, RECALL & 8 M/C BASIC COMMAN
* * * FREE WITH ALL PURCHASES * * *

I RES SCREEN DUMP to printer at the touch of a key "RECALL ... F5 gets back the 1st line you typed (as in archive), edit your errors and benter the line "GETN 8, GETS Allow you to edit variables on screen." MCUR Moves the cursor up, down, left or right. "TAB Moves the cursor to the given column no (left or right, "FONT Allows you to reset the font address. Makes user designed graphics possible." MODE returns the current display mode. "DUMP dumps 1 or more lines from the screen to printer." BVAR returns address of Basic Variables.

17 SHAFTESBURY WAY, ROYSTON, HERTS, SG8 9DE Telephone: (0763) 45482

VOTRE SOURCE

Spectrum & QL

en Suisse .

Semaphore boutique 6 Terrassiere, Eaux-Vives (GE)

35 19 22 (022) Mail Order

C. P. 32 1283 La Plaine GE

ALPHA + OMEGA SERVICES LTD **Electronic Component Distributors**

2764 EPROM £2.90 27128 EPROM £3.90 27256 EPROM £5.20

SERIAL (RS232) CABLE €6.50 Send S.A.E. for further details:

97, STRICKLAND GATE KENDAL CUMBRIA LAG 4RA Tel: 0539-33321

PROFESSIONAL REPAIRS

RING 0234-213032

* Av 3-4 day turnaround * 6 month warranty • Free telephone diagnostic service

ZEDEM COMPUTERS LTD

(Trade and overseas enquiries welcome)

QL BACKUP v 3.00

MDV BACKUP & UTIL, READ & FORMAT WITH PASSWORD NO. INVIS FILES. SECTOR REPORT. FILE LEN READER. PROTECT YOUR OWN PROGS. BACK EPROM > MDV, eg use 2 EPROMS TOGETHER. "FANCY" WINDOW ED. £6.50 P&P to STEVE JONES 93 FOXBOURNE RD LONDON SW17 8EN (ZITASOFT)

OPD/QL FILE INTERCHANGE

Give your QL the capability of reading and writing files on microdrive cartridges that are in the format used by the ICL OPD (and the Merlin TONTO. Transfer XCHANGE and SuperBasic files between the OPD and QL.

Available for £15 inc. P&P from: D. J. WALKER, 22 Kimptons Mea Potters Bar, Herts EN6 3HZ or send SAE for full details.

WANTED, QL programmer for parttime contract work. Write giving details of experience etc. to Temple Associates (UK) Ltd., 5 Bronte Court, Longmore Road, Shirley, Solihull, West Midlands, B90 3DL.

BUSINESS SOFTWARE

nprehensive and protessional database management systems using the Ps for Archive file compatability and machine code for speed

CARDFILE MAILFILE LIBRARIAN Personal, company and mail addresses with a general notes 128K QL (44 fields)£14.95: 256K QL (25/21/8 fields) £19.95 General details, mailing address and over 900 characters of notes. 128K QL (25 fields)£14.95: 256K QL (25/21/8 fields) £19.95

Far too many features for one line of explanation! Please call. 128K QL (25 fields)£19.95: 256K QL (25/14/4 fields) £24.95 rQL's specification on your Mail Order or with your SAE for details.

ARK DISTRIBUTION, 62 MANOR WAY, NORTH HARROW, MIDDX HA2 6BY (01-863 1861)

ICON driven art graphics program for the Sinclair QL. Featuring true pull-up windows which display the commands including:

Pencil, brush, spray all in a choice of 4 widths, 4 colours + stipple palette, Full rubber band control over line, arc and circle Cut and paste and much more.

Only £24.00 inc vat/p&p

INTEC SOFTWARE 1 Trelawney Road, Hainault, Ilford, Essex IG6 2NH Tel: 01 500 8534

IF YOU'VE SPENT £200 ON A PRINTER WHY NOT SPEND £10 AND MAKE IT PRINT PROPERLY

INK-WELL. A font editor and print utility for the Q.L. Works with all Epson compatible printers. 16 x 16 font designer. Comes with manual and 8 fonts. Prints with proportional or equal spacing. Works with QUILL and other text editors. 100% machine code. Send S.A.E. for details. Or £3.00 (refundable) for manual and demo. version.

£9.95 inc. p&p. Send cheque/P.O. to PALANTIR PRODUCTS, 60 St. Lukes Rd., Bedminster, Bristol.

curry computer

Your Complete Sinclair Stockist

Hardware, Software, Peripherals, Printers, Books, Magazines, Accessories P.O. Box 5607 • Glendale, AZ 85312-5607 U.S.A. 1-602-978-2902 • Telex (via WUI): 6501267701 **DEALER INQUIRIES WELCOME**

QL POOLSWINNER VERSION 2.0

THE ULTIMATE POOLS PREDICTION PROGRAM IMPROVED MASSIVE DATABASE Poolswinner is a sophisticated po rediction aid and took over 4000 hours to compile. It comes complete tababase with over 35000 matches since 1969. All English and Scottish te:

mes are included.

BRECASTS score draws and no score draws with built in perm gi faster than version 1.0 – mark your coupon direct from screen UGCESSFUL We guarantee that POOL WINNER, performs considerab in chance. If you can prove otherwise we shall refund.

canacs. If you can prove otherwise we shall refund.

MUET he prediction Formales calculates the efficiency of every team present and past results – but no tedious typing. We have yet to see idictor that uses this method.

ONLY \$14.99 on microdrive cartridge SAME DAY DESPATCH FROM: EXPROM; 24 WHARNOLLFRE STREET, BARNSLEY, SOUTH YORKSHIRE 570 68P

Q-PROM £69.95 **EPROM PROGRAMMER**

dent s'ware. CHECK, READ, FAST BLOW, VERIFY, 2764/128

Add'I EPROM for 27256 £14.95. Q-CART EPROM reader £5.95, Demo EPROM £4.95, EPROM eraser £22.95, RS232C programmer 2716-512 £189.95. EPROMs, CHEAP, All prices + VAT

CAMEL PRODUCTS One Milton Road, Cambridge CB4 1UY Tel: (0223) 314814 Telex: 81574 CML

SHADOW GAMES

has moved to larger premises! Our comprehensive range of top-sel-ling games are available through the post or from selected stockists. At £12.95 sech. MARE RADAR GONTRULER, SPACE PARAMOIDS, NIGHT NURSE, BLAST BUGGY, OUAZIMODO. At £14.95, the two game, action-packets STAR GUIABO and GALACTIC INVADERS. At £14.95, for a limited time only, the incomparative: PAINT MASTER. New titles will soon be announced. WATCH THIS SPACE! Good programmers are always in demand Lat us makish.

Good programmers are always in demand. Let us publish your gam or utility. Write for details.

SHADOW GAMES, 1/2 The Cottages, Maidenhatch, Tidmarsh, nr Reading, **Berks RG8 8HP**

ARCHIVE NOT FAST ENOUGH NOT ENOUGH CAPACITY?

Using the C programming language and BTree techniques I can convert your Archive applications into stand-alone programs that run much faster, with virtually no limitation on the number of records (files up to the size of the storage medium).

Demonstration programs available on disk or Microdrive.

L. F. HELLER,

65 Flanders Mansions, Flanders Road London W4 1NF Tel: 01 994 7976

SMILING SOFTWARE — GRL SOFTWARE

TICHN TOLLKIT FO THE FULLY PROGRAMANIA TO THE FORM THE ICONS TO DO RAYTHING

TOMARNOS YOU CAN PROGRAM THE ICONS TO DO RAYTHING

TOMARNOS YOU CAN PROGRAM THE ICONS TO DO RAYTHING

TOWARNOS YOU CAN PROGRAM THE ICONS TO DO RAYTHING

TOWARNOS YOU CAN PROGRAM THE ICONS TO DO RAYTHING

THE PLUS LOTS OF NEW GRAPHICS COMMANDS SCREEN

TOWARD THE TOLLKIT FOR DESIGN AND USE YOUR OWN

LARRACTER SETS JUST LIKE THIS ONE ADOS THAT SPECIAL TOUCH TO PROGRAMS

GAMES TOLD KIT FOR THIS PROCRAGE CONTRONS BLL YOU

NEED TO PRODUCE YOUR OWN ARCADE GAMES YOU CAN HAVE UP TO 35 FULLY

NIMITED SPRITES WHICH CAN BE GUICKLY AND SMOOTHLY MOVED AROUND

THE SCREEN TO STRATE YOU OFF WE INCLUDE SOME SPRITES LIKE YOU SEE HERE

BUT YOU CAN EASILY PROGRAM YOUR OWN RISO INCLUDED ARE ADUITNES TO

FLOW THE CREATION OF MULTI THISKING TUNES LIKE BLL THE BEST GAMES

LOUR FOR THE COURT OF THE THE PRODUCE THIS ROVERT

BLOBZ FS THE RUBBERIZED ASTERDIOS GAME 100% MC CODE OF SMILLING SOFTWARE 26 DALE ROAD MARPLE STOCKPORT SKE BHA

SAILING SOFTWARE 26 DALE ROAD MARPLE STOCKPORT SKE BHA

SAILING SOFTWARE 26 DALE ROAD MARPLE STOCKPORT SKE BHA

SAILING SOFTWARE 26 DALE ROAD MARPLE STOCKPORT SKE BHA

MICRO 4

NUMBER ONE FOR QL REPAIRS

FIRST STOP PAST THE END OF YOUR TETHER!

Do your microdrives spin on forever? Does your keyboard ignore you? Then call Rainbow Digital Repairs for prompt, professional service.



Prices range from £17.00 for a keyboard problem; to a maximum of £37.50 for some microdrive problems.

All prices include VAT, Postage and packaging & insurance.

24 courier return service available Overseas enquiries welcomed.

Clark House, Haxby York, YO3 8HU Tel: (0904) 768853 24 hour answer service

American QL

QL Connection is an authorized distributor of the Sinclair QL in the United States. We are also suppliers of the highest quality hardware and software for the Sinclair QL. Call or write for our current catalog.

QL Connection is looking for quality suppliers of QL products who wish to reach the American market.

QL Connection • 15 Kilburn Court Newport, RI 02840 U.S.A. • 401/849-3805

YOUR PERSONAL CENTRONICS PRINTER



- DRAFT MATRIX PRINT NEAR LETTER QUALITY
- SUBSCRIPT SUPERSCRIPT CONDENSE EMPHASIZE
- 96 CHAR+48 EURO+16 MATHS GRAPHICS

 - OPTIONAL TRACTOR



ROCK HALL LIMITED 128 STATION RD. GLENFIELD. LEICESTER LE3 8BR. TELEPHONE: 0533 313531

TOUCH TYPIST TYPING TUTOR FOR THE SINCLAIR QL

Touch typist is the fastest typing tutor available for the Sinclair QL. It will teach you to type at up to 211 wpm with a fully interactive keyboard on the screen. It is 100% machine code, 85k long and has a keyboard dutorial, demo option, 3 teaching modes, adjustable targets to 211 wpm and 100% accuracy, very fast interactive keyboard, automatically scaling graph of results, results can be saved to drive, full lesson editor which will allow you to alter and customise any or all of the 200 lessons which can then be saved to drive to create a library of custom lesson sets, supplied on microdrive in 4 cartridge wallet.

Touch typist received a four star rating on QNET2, the reviewer Nigel Barker said "For all people who want to improve their typing this program is a real boon, it is well written and easy to use".

Touch Tunist \$11.95 3.0 Slime \$12.50 Sion Designer \$18.50

Touch Typist £11.95 3D Slime Cad Pak £14.50 QL Pail

£12.50 Sign Designer £25.00 Ram Disc

SEND CHEQUES/POSTAL ORDERS TO SECTOR SOFTWARE, 45 CHEETHAM MEADOW, MOSS SIDE, LEYLAND, LANCS, PR5 3UB TEL: 0772 454328 PRESTEL MAILBOX: 772454328

ACCESS AND VISA CARDS WELCOME. PLEASE NOTE ALL PRICES INCLUDE P/P.

QL JOYSTICKS

Self-Centering – Trigger/Top Firing Buttons Plus directly into CTRL 1/2 ONLY £6.99 including postage EIDERSOFT QL MOUSE - £80 **EIDERSOFT KARATE - £13**

Other Eidersoft Products available. DJW SOFTWARE, 11, Pound Close, Bramley, Hants. RG26 5BL. Overseas orders please add £2 to each product.

QUIZMASTER. Create and save your own multiple choice or singular questions. Test yourself. Random or numerical questioning. Scoring. Menu driven. Ideal exams, quiz, etc. £8.50. Digitrix, Wishingtons, Porkellis, Helston, TR13 0LB.

MIRACLE SYSTEMS

 14 day money back guarantee on all products -- 12 month warranty on all products -

		products	
QL	CENTRONICS PRINTER INTERFACE		£19.50
*	Complete unit including 3 metre cable		
*	Plugs into either SER1 or SER2		

QL SERIAL CABLE £7.50 3 metre cable

QL JOYSTICK ADAPTOR £4.99

Lets Atari/Commodore/Spectrum joysticks plug into CTL ports

QL SCREEN DUMP £4.99

Copies whole or part of screen to Epson compatible printer

Links QL to 300/300, 1200/75, 1200/1200 modem

QL EXPANDERAM 256 £95.00 256K RAM with through connector for DISK I/F

QL EXPANDERAM 512 £125.00 512K RAM with through connector for DISK I/F

QL RAMDISC SOFTWARE

Configures RAM as disk lookalike

Ideally suited to MS EXPANDERAM

Enables Microdrive software to run much faster with less wear on microdrives

Fully compatible with Psion packages, SuperBasic etc.

MIRACLE SYSTEMS LTD **AVONDALE WORKSHOPS** WOODLAND WAY KINGSWOOD BRISTOI. **BS15 1QL** Tel: (0272) 603871 Ext 210

Please send CWO. (UK ORDERS - prices include V.A.T. & Carriage). (OVERSEAS ORDERS - prices include Carriage) Send SAE for catalogue.

SINCLAIR and QL are trade marks of Sinclair Research Ltd

ADVERTISERS

Byte Back 33	
Care Electronics	
Compware 36	
C.S.T	
Datalink 12	
Digital Precision 16-17	
D. S. Enterprises 20	
Eidersoft	
Farmintel OBC	
4 Systems	
Labochrome	
Metacomco	
Microdeal 7	
Miracle SystemsIFC,57	
MPC Software27	
Pyramide/Rio Promotions 30-31	
Q-Code	
Q-Jump 36	
QL-Connections 57	
Rainbow Digital Repairs 57	
Strong Computer Systems 58-59	
Talent4	
Tandata	1
T.K. Computerware20	
Transform 6	1
Viglen 13	
W.D. Software 12	1

STRONG COMPUTER SYSTEMS

BRYN COTTAGE, PENIEL, CARMARTHEN, DYFED SA32 7DJ. TEL: 0267-231246

PRICE LIST QL COMPUTER 2.3 SOFTWARE – PLEASE CALL FOR LATEST PRICE MOST PRODUCTS FROM STOCK FOR NEXT DAY DELIVERY

SEIKOSHA SP1000A			£229.00
JUKI 5510/5520 180cps/colour fro	om		£329.00
TAXAN KP810			£299.00
AXAN KP910			£429.00
OUEN DATA DAISYWHEEL			£219.00
Miracle Systems Parallel Interface			£20.00
2000 Sheets Fantoid Paper (if supplied with printer)			£16.00
1000 Sheets 80grm Micro Perf. (i ACCESSORIES	f supplied	with printer)	£16.00
Microdrive cartridges 0 Cartridges with Transform Box		Transform Box	£5.00
RIBBONS		10 DS/DD 3.5" Disks	£30.00
	£5.50	MT80 or Shinwa	26.00
Brother M1009			
Brother M1009 Quen Data Faxan	£6.00	SP1000A (Sinclair)	€7.50

MONITORS (Cables Included) Microvitec Cub 1451/DQ3 Colour	£254.00
Microvitec Cub 1451/DQT3 with Swivel Stand	
Swivel Stand for Microvitec	
Phillips BM 7502 20MHz (Recommended for the QL)	
3250 WATT MAINS FILTER	
★ Provides four protected mains socket with plug	
* Avoids crashes and damage to the QL's components	
★ 30db suppression 1MHz to 30MHz	
* 130 joules spike suppression	
MIRACLE SYSTEMS MODAPTOR	£39.00
★ Link your QL to any modem with an RS232C socket	
★ Prestel and Bulletin software included	
MICROSTICK JOYSTICK WITH ADAPTOR	£16.00
OL JOYSTICK ADAPTOR	£5.00

All Systems supplied with convert utility and boot menu

NEW SUPER Q-BOARD BY SANDY JUST	£249.00
3.5" DUAL DRIVES + SUPER Q-BOARD	£449.00
MIRACLE SYSTEMS 512K EXPANDERAM	£119.00
INTERNAL D.I.Y. 512K RAM BOARD	£109.00
INTERNAL 512K RAM FITTED BY US	£136.00
SINGLE 3.5" DISK DRIVE + RAM DIS + INTERFACE	£209.00
3.5" DUAL DRIVES + CUMANA INTERFACE + RAM DISK	£299.00
3.5+ DUAL DRIVES + INTERFACE + EXPANDERAM OR INTERNAL	£409.00
LOCKUP DISK STORAGE BOX FOR 40 3.5" DISKS	£14.00

CLEANING	KIT	IN	CARRYING	CASE	
INCLUDING	1				

.... £27.00

- ★ Disk head cleaner for 20 cleans
- ★ Antistatic monitor spray
- ★ Keyboard cleaning solution

Lamourane		and the second s	
LANGUAGES		BUSINESS	
Metacomco Assembler	£29.00	TR Systems Payroll	£63.0
Metacomco BCPL	£49.00	Decision Maker	£35.0
Metacomco Lisp	£49.00	Project Planner	£35.0
Metacomco Pascal	£69.00	Entrepreneur	£35.0
Metacomco 'C'	£79.00	QL Home Finance (Buzz)	£22.0
Digital Basic Compiler	£49.00	Typing Tutor	£20.0
Digital Forth + Reversi	£24.00	Eidersoft Archiver	£17.0
QMON Monitor/Debugger	£18.00	Eidersoft QSpell (Cart)	£20.0
Talent Cartridge Doctor	£13.00	Eidersoft QSpell (Disk)	£23.0
QL Switch Multitask	£15.00	Impact Business S/W purchase	, sales and
Pro Fortran-77	£89.00	nominal ledgers + stock contr	ol.
		Please call for best prices	
Tony Tebby's New Supertoolkit	I on EPROM		£34.0
Talent Assembler with Monitor	Disassembler .		£25.0
Eidersoft Ice Toolkit			£10.0
Eidersoft Ice Artice			£13.0
Eidersoft Ice Choice			£15.0
Eidersoft Ice EPROM on its own	n		£24.0
Eidersoft Ice EPROM with Softv	vare Compendia	im	£59.0

LEISURE			
Talent Zkul	£13.00	Karate	£14.00
Talent West	£13.00	Wanderer 3D	£20.00
		Classic Adventures	£10.00
QL Paint	£24.00	Microdeal Flight Simulator	£14.00
QL Sprite Generator	£20.00	QL Bridge Player II	£18.00
QL Superbackgammon	£12.00	BJ Returns	£10.00
Psion Chess	£17.00	Match Point	£13.00
Hyperdrive	£13.00	QDraw	£15.00
Digital Reversi	£11.00	QL Super Arcadia	£13.00
Steve Davis Snooker	£13.00	Spook	£10.00
Talent Cosmos	£13.00	Digital Astrologer	£23.00
QL Caverns	£12.00	Master Blaster	£9.00
L Fictionary	£13.00	QL Bounder	£10.00
Citadell	£9.00	QL Meteor Storm	£11.00
QL Pawn	£18.00	BJ 3D	£10.00
Knight Flight	£13.00	Scrabble	£13.00
apper With Eagle	£9.00	3D Slime	£12.00
Vernesis	£12.00	QL Jabber	£10,00

ALL PRICES INCLUDE VAT + CARRIAGE

The Astracom 1000 **Multistandard Intelligent Modem**

THE COMPREHENSIVE SOLUTION

For your QL communications needs - covers all the major intermodem modes permitted in

300/300 baud CCITT V21 Answer & Originate 1200/75 baud CCITT V23 main channel 75/1200 baud CCITT V23 back channel 1200/1200 baud half duplex packet system

Auto-dial and Auto-answer

Centronics interface with 6KB buffer - for serial to centronics conversion or for printing incoming modem data.

Comes complete with communications software for the QL - Prestel emulation, 40/80 column terminal emulation, text file transfer. N.B. software works with expanded QLs.

SO CLEVER, IT'S SIMPLE

Onboard microcomputer ensures correct data exchange with QL and provides split baud rates for V23 modem modes.

The Astracom 1000 is controlled by software commands from keyboard or the communications software provided. Automatically reports mode and status and has inbuilt help menu.

Auto-scan feature puts modem in correct mode to respond to incoming carrier.

TOTALLY INDEPENDENT

The Astracom 1000 has its own power supply and can be used with any computer that has a serial port, and so will work with a successor to your QL. Astracom intend to provide communications software for a wide range of computers.

The Astracom 1000 is 7 inches wide by 8 inches deep and 1.5 inches high. It comes complete with software, manual and serial cable, all for

£173.00 + VAT

BT approval applied for

Astracom, 13 Beechwood Road, Uplands, Swansea ST2 0WL
Prices include VAT & Carriage
Astracom 1000 Multistandard Modem £198.95

Q Term terminal emulation with error correcting file transfer facility £19.95
Citadel Membership QL bulletin board with free down-loadable software £19.95

Please make cheques payable to Astracom

For free data sheet or further information phone 0792 473697 anytime

SUPER Q-BOARD BY SANDY

DESCRIPTION

This is the complete upgrade for the QL completely contained in the Sinclair specified expansion unit.

It looks the same as a normal interface except that the disk socket is moved towards the front of the Sinclair moulding making room for a parallel printer port to be inserted.

Inside together with the disk interface is a full 512K of RAM and the Eprom contains the most comprehensive of Super Basic commands of any interface. A unique feature is be able to set up a printer buffer within RAM.

The design of this unit is of such a high standard that we would suggest that it will not be bettered. Ideal for the work environment and the discerning home user.

SUPERBASIC EXTENSIONS

SPL_SPL_USE:- File spooler.
JOBS AJOB SPJOB RJOB:- Job control.
GET BGET PUT BPUT FPOS:- Direct access files. FLEN FTYP FDAT:- File enquiry functions. FOPEN FOP_IN FOP_NEW FOP_OVER FOP_DIR VIEW:-Examining a file.

WDIR WSTAT WDEL WDEL_F:- Wild card commands

STAT:- Drive statistics. WCOPY:- Wild card copy RENAME TRUNCATE DATA_USE:- Default directory. CLOCK:- Resident clock. EXTRAS:- Listing extensions.
FORMAT RAM_200:- Creates 200 sector RAM disk.

RAM_USE FLP:- RAM disk emulates FLP.

PAR:- Parallel printer port with default buffer of 128 bytes PAR_USE SER:- Emulates Serial ports.
PARF_3K:- *** form feed with 3K buffer PARC_400:- *** < CR > in place of < LF > with 400 byte buffer. FLP USE MDV:- Discs emulate MDV

FLP_SEC:- Security level. FLP START: - Start up time FLP_TRACK:- Number of tracks.

EXPANDERAM 512K

The Miracle Systems Expanderam Plugs into the main port on the left of the QL and has an extension plug to enable a disk interface to be plugged in. The advantages of this method of upgrading are that the QL warranty is not effected and it runs 1.7+ times faster. A cover is supplied with it to protect the cct. boards.

512K INTERNAL RAM UPGRADE

The 512K RAM is supplied on a printed cct. board, and the procedure to upgrade is:-Open QL using posidrive screwdriver.

- Remove main ROM and plug the board in its socket. Remove main processor and bend up two pins.
- Put main processor back in socket.
- Solder four wires onto processor. Put ROM into socket on new board
- Solder capacitor onto 5V regulator and test QL.
- If all is well put screws back in QL.

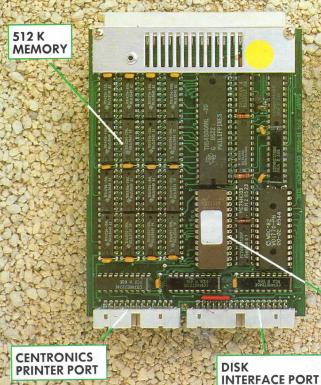
This upgrade gives the QL a total 640K of RAM and any disk interface can be used with it. A 90 day Warranty is offered on the QL excluding drives when fitted by us

CUMANA INTERFACE

The Cumana Interface extends onto the Expanderam or can be plugged into the QL expansion port if the internal RAM upgrade is adopted. It has an alternate EPROM fitted which contains RAM-DISK function as well as the normal toolkit commands.

DUAL DISK DRIVES

3.5" 720K X 720K Dual Cumana drives with NEC mechanisms boxed side by side supplied with all upgrades



ALL IN A NORMAL SIZED INTERFACE GARD

Here are some of the extra commands you've been waiting for:

- FLP-USE (CHANGE THE NAME)
- RAM USE (RAM DISK UTILITY)
- SPL (PRINTER SPOOLER)
 PAR_USE (CENTRONICS PORT)
- CLOCK RESIDENT CLOCK
- FLP SEC (FLOPRY SECURITY LEVEL)
- VIEW (FILE EXAMINATION)
- WCOPY WILD CARD COPY
- AND MANY OTHERS...

NEW TOOLKIT COMMANDS (TONY TEBBY DESIGN)

VERBATIM DATALIFE - 31/2" MICRO DISCS 2S D/D, 80 TRACKS 135 TPI £28.00 inc. Vat.

AT 1234

AT

